

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART



NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

272

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF  
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN  
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF  
TEXAS

Roll 272

Second State Troops, Infantry (Six Months, 1863-64)



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Infantry  
State Troops

Col<sup>y</sup> Thompson Camp.

Seabolt L. B. H. B.

Mark W. H. Maj.

Brown T. A. adjt.

Smiley A. D. Surg.

Middleton A. K. a. s.

Swan S. G. a. g. m.

Sharpe J. H. a. s.

Some of the members of this Regt.  
are found to have afterwards  
served in Border's Battle (aft. Regt.)  
Tex. Cav.

1-10+2-10

Co. A. 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Infantry  
State Troops

---

Leverett. M. D. - c

McAnulty. Jas. A. - 1

Buchanan. G. - 2

Stovall Jas. B. - 2



Indexed ✓  
no rolls



Co B. 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Infantry  
State Troops

✓ Border. John P. -	C	to Lt. Col. & Col. Border's Bn. & left.
✓ Kerr. Jos	1	to Capt. Co. B. Border's Bn. & left.
✓ Hunt. H -	2	✓
✓ Spence. C. H. -	2	

✓  
Indexed  
rolls

Co. C. 2<sup>d</sup> Texas S. T. Inf.

---

1-104½-10.

✓ Eubank E. N. - Capt.  
✓ Riddle H. W. - 1  
✓ King M. L. - 2  
✓ Legg L. L. - 2

Some of this Co. reported as  
having volunteered in Capt.  
Border's Co. - aft. Co. "B"  
Border's Regt. Tex. Cav.

Indexed  
2 Lists  
no roll

Co. D. 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Infantry  
State Troops.

---

Holt. J. M. - c. ✓

Lemmon. Jos - 1 ✓

Blalock. J. H. - 2 ✓





Co. E. 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Infantry  
State Troops.

Harris. J. M. - c

Westmoreland Jas. - 1<sup>st</sup>

Hooper. L. E. - 2<sup>nd</sup>

Taylor. H. H. - 2<sup>nd</sup>

✓ Indexed  
no rolls

C. F. 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Infantry  
State Troops

Adair J. H. - c

Indexed  
List  
no roll on

Co. G. 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Infantry  
State Troops

Wallace. A. J. - c.

Gay. H. M. - 1.

Protino. Emory - 2.

Jones. Harvey - 2.

✓  
no more  
needed

Co. H 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Infantry  
State Troops

Chilcoat, Jos. - 1

Calvert, J. - 1

Chaffin, Stephen - 1

Derick, Jos. - 2

Calvert, D.C. - 2

✓  
no rally  
indicated

# CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Regimental.)

2 TEXAS INFANTRY.

(State Troops.)

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512309	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Reg't Inf. Texas State Troops  
(6 mos 1863-64)

**Regimental Return**

the organization named above,

the month of Jan. 1864,  
at Fort. 50 1864.

the Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Galveston

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

J. C. Bay

*Acosta, T.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512186*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

See also

(Confederate)

a

2 State Troops.  
(7 Dec. 1862-4)

Texas.

Acosta

Co. C

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan. 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for

absent sick since  
enlistment.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in latter part of 1862, and mustered into service in Feb-  
ruary, 1863. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
(Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the companies were sent to Company A, Border's Reg-  
iment.

W. H. Bay

App'd



3  
*Adair, C. H.*

Co. *F.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Captain* *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512090</i>	20
2	<i>2053</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Index~~ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*a*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*J. H. Blair*  
*Bapt. Co. F* { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Station

Remarks:

*Tyler*  
*at Tyler guarding*  
*Federal prisoners.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Blair*

(Confederate.)

a

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. H. Adair

Capt.

{ Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

Name appears only as signature  
on list.

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this company has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. Bay

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 2 Tex.

J. H. Adair  
Capt. Co. H. 2, Regt. Inf. S. T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Stationed in  
Tyler

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received 1, 1864.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. 2<sup>nd</sup> Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Tex  
State Troops, 7<sup>th</sup>

J. H. Adams  
Captain 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Tex  
State Troops

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston,

Dec 5, 1862.

Location of company Ordered to take up  
line of March Nassagdoches to  
Nassagdoches.

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

Voucher, No. 42

Paid the 31 day of May 1864

A. L. Adams  
Capt. C. S.

From the 17 day of Aug 1863

To the 17 day of Feb 1864

Pay, \$ 780 00

To ..... years' service.

Forage, .....  
Amount, \$ .....

2 S.T. Tera 26

# The Confederate States,

To

*1st Lt.*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself, <i>1st Lt.</i>	<i>1st May</i>	<i>1st June</i>	<i>6</i>		<i>130</i>		<i>78 00</i>		<i>1st Lt. 1st May to 1st June 1864</i>
For myself for ..... year's service,	<i>1st May</i>	<i>1st June</i>							<i>1st Lt. 1st May to 1st June 1864</i>
Forage—									
For ..... horses,									<i>John Taylor</i>
							<i>78 00</i>		<i>John Taylor</i>

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from .....

*have received no pay*

and to the ..... day of .....

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Maj Thompson Quartermaster Chief Prov.* this *31* day of *May*, 1864, the sum of *Seven Hundred* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

*J. H. Idair Capt.*

Pay, ..... *78 00*  
 To ..... years' service, (Signed Duplicate)  
 Forage, .....  
 Amount, ..... *78 00*

✓ 4  
*Alfaro, Guadeloupe*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512028*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ DOCK MARK:

See also *Borden's Tex. Gov.*



(Confederate.)

*a*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

*Guadalupe Victoria*

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *47* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject to conscription and who have volunteered for the war.

List dated

*Feb. 4.*

1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company E, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

ink mark:

*J. Gay*

Copyist.

*Allen, John*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1. <i>57512124</i>	29
2	30
3	31
4	32
5	33
6	34
7	35
8	36
9	37
10	38
11	39
12	40
13	41
14	42
15	43
16	44
17	45
18	46
19	47
20	48

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Boys' MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*a*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*John Allen*

*1st.*

Co. *a*,

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Discontinued officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Discontinued enlisted men accounted for

*absent sick since  
enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*A. G. Bay*

Copyist

✓  
*Alfred, S.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512166</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate)

*a*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

**Texas.**

*S. A. ...*

Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave since enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Barber's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Camp*

Capt.

Anderson, B. W.

Co. C., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50511997	20
2	2027	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Borden's Texas Land

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*John P. Borders*

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

*Feb. 14,* 1864.

Remarks: *Volunteered in Capt.  
John P. Borders' company.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
them subsequently served in Company B, Borders' Reg-  
iment Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

*John P. Borders*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*W. H. Henderson*

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *74* years.

Appears on a

**List**

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

*Feb. 4,*

*1864.*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

*Hauf*

Copyright



Anglin, W. O.

Co. *H*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512268	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

0  
0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate)

*a*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

**Texas.**

*G. C. Anglin*

Co.

*H*

{ **2 Regiment Infantry,**  
**State Troops.**

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*absent sick since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Cavalry.

*J. Camp*

*Capt.*

9  
Armstrong, James B.

Co. E, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512233	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

17 | **2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*James B. Arnold*

Co.

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to haul cotton*  
*Nov. 25.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Hay*

Approved

10  
Arnold, Moses

Co. A, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512122	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ DOCK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*a*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*Masce Arnold*

*Pvt.*, Co. *a*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent and men accounted for:

*absent sick since*  
*12 Oct. 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. Bay*

11  
Arnold, Robert

Co. A, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5051212.3	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*A*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

**Texas.**

*Robert Arnold*

*Pvt.*

Co. *A*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Least enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Copy



V

12

Baily, S. R.

Co. B., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512179	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

B | 2 State Troops. | Texas.  
(C Mos., 1863-4)

S. E. Bailey

B, Co. { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Absent since enlistment

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Camp

Copied.

13  
*Ballard, F. C.*

Co. *F.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512072</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

~~Back~~ MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. C. Ballard

{ Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this guard has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

J. Hay

Copies.

*Bates, D. C.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512191	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*A. S. Box*

Co. *12*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan.*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

App'd.

✓  
*Beardon, Abraham*

Co. *G.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512263</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*Detachment*

Co. *11*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent sick since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*F. Lang*

*Copy*



✓  
*Bell, Hannibal*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. *50512270*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

PHOTO MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

B

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

Hamilton B. C.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *A*, { 2, Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent Sick since  
enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Copyist.

✓  
*Bell, L. D.*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57512208</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~BOOK MARK:~~

See also

(Confederate)

*B* | **2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*S. D. Bell*

Co. *F*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent sick since*

*Jan. 4. 1864.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Approved

✓  
*Bell, Thomas*

Co. *G.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512256</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ INDEX MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*B* 2 State Troops.  
(c Mar. 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Thomas L. ...*

Co. *...* { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *...*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave*  
*since 22<sup>nd</sup>*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Hay*

App'd.

✓ 79  
Blalock, J. H.

Co. D, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50512103

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

B

2 State Troops.  
(C Moa. 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. H. ...  
2nd Co. A, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Resent  
Station Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 1864 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. H. ...

Approved.



(CONFEDERATE.)

B

2

Tex.

J. H. Blalock  
2d Co. D. 2. Regt. Inf. S.T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for

Jan. 30

, 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Stationed in  
Galveston.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collateral File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

Copyist

✓ 20  
*Boon, F. M.*

Co. *F.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512064</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

✓ Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

{ Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this company has not been identified.

The 1st Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. H. Adair

Captain

(58 & 59.)

Voucher No. 43

Paid the 31 day of May 1864

F. M. Burn

Private

66<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars.

Co. F 2 TEXAS 45

**FORM NO. 58.**  
**CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.**

I certify that the within named J. M. Doorn of the 1st Regiment of Cavalry U.S.A. Company (1st) of the 1st Regiment of Cavalry U.S.A. born in Germany aged 40 years 5 feet 11 inches high Dark complexion Blue eyes, and by occupation Farmer was enlisted by Draft at Smith County, Iowa on the 17 day of August 1863, to serve by months years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of the expiration of his term of service

The said J. M. Doorn was last paid by his receipt no pay at the time of discharge and has pay due him from that time to the present date. There is due to him no dollars, traveling expenses from the place of discharge, to the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States no dollars, on account of nothing Given in duplicate at Smith County, Iowa this 15 day of Feb 1864

Approved by John Taylor Capt. Commanding Company.  
 Note—When this certificate is transferred it must be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

**FORM NO. 59.—ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER,**

For pay from 17 of Aug 1863, to 17 of Feb 1864, being 6 months and 17 days, at 110 dollars per month,

For pay for traveling from

being

For

Amount,

Deduct for clothing overdrawn

Balance paid,

Received of Maj. Thompson Adj. Gen. U.S. Army, this 31st day of May 1864, 110 dollars and 17 cents, in full of the above account.  
 Witness: E. S. Pollard  
Maj. W. L. Smith  
 [Signed in Duplicate.]

✓ 21  
*Border, J. P.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Captain* | *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS

1	<i>56512086</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also *Border's Reg't Tex. Cav.*  
*Border's Co. Tex. Cav. 2<sup>d</sup> State*  
*Troops Texas Inf.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

2

Tex.

J. D. Border  
Capt. Co. B. 2 Regt. Inf. S.T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for

Jan. 30

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Stationed in  
Galveston

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collateral File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

Capt.



(CONFEDERATE.)

*A. V. State Troops*

*Joining Border*  
*Captain J. T. Lee, Can.*

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*  
*Dec 5*, 186*3*.

Location of company *Ordered to take up line*  
*of march at Sanguchoe to New*  
*York*  
Remarks:

Respectfully Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

*J. E. Murphy*

Captain

(Confederate.)

B

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. P. Border,  
Capt., Co. B, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Station Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Fully Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. C. Gray

Approved

Voucher, No. 29

Paid the 31<sup>st</sup> day of March 1864

to Capt John P. Rorder  
Camp B 2<sup>nd</sup> S. I. Regt

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of March 1864

Pay, \$ 377.00

To years' service,

Amount, \$ 377

Adjutant General State Troops  
at Houston March 31. 1864.

John P. Rorder was on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1863, duly  
eligible Captain of a Company of Infantry of State Troops  
transferred to the service of the Confederate States on said  
day & forming a part of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt of Infantry and is  
entitled to receive pay according

By Commanding  
Officer  
John Sayles  
Adj

# The Confederate States,

To Capt. J. C. Borden Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay— For myself, .....	1863 Aug 5	1864 Oct 31	27		130		374		
For myself for ..... year's service.									
Forage— For ..... horses, .....									

By Garnison. P. M. will pay  
By Borden and Co  
May be Magnificent  
John S. Borden  
pay

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been and remained an officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears to the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the sum of money hereinafter stated is the amount due me.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Thompson & Company, Cashiers, the sum of Three hundred and Seventy

Four Dollars, in full, of said account.  
To ..... years' service.  
Forage .....  
Amount ..... 374.00

John S. Borden Capt  
Co (B) 2nd Regt Infantry T.S.

✓ 22  
*Boyer, D. C.*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. <i>50512269</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards having *0*

Number of personal papers having *0*

✓ **DATE MARK:** \_\_\_\_\_

✓ **See also** \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*B*

State Troops.  
(9 Mo., 1863-4)

Texas.

*S. C. Boyer*

Co. *H*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*J. Camp*



1 3  
*Bracken, James*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>505/2272</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*B*

2 State Troops  
(6 Mos., 1862-3)

Texas.

*James C. ...*

Co. *A*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
service enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company A, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. ...*

Original.



Braley, John D.

Co. D, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512117	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

13

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

John D. Braley

Adj.

Co. D.

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan.

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Leavester since 4<sup>th</sup> Dec.  
1863.

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Cavalry.

L. Blair

Copyist.

*Bralley, Eli*

Co. *E*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>505/2234</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

B

B State Troops.  
(C Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Eli Bradley

Co. E, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained to guard negroes  
in Sabine Town, Nov. 25.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment of Texas Cavalry.

J. Gay

Copyright.

*Briley, A. J.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512190</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

REGIMENTAL RETURN

Company \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_

Apparatus is

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

absent sick since  
enlistment

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troop, was organized in the latter part of 1861, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of these subsequently served in Company B, 14th Texas Cavalry.

*Gray*

*W. H. S. P.*

Co. C., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBER

1.	2512157	
2.	2001	
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		
19.		
20.		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Page Count:

Serials:

(Confederate)

13

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

S. P. Brock

Co. C

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan.

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for

Absent without leave  
since Dec. 16. 1863.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Clay

Copied



(Confederate.)

B

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S. J. C. Brown

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

### List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 4,

1864.

Remarks:

Subject to conscription,  
deserted from Camp Simpson  
10<sup>th</sup> Dec. '63.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

B. Lang

Copyright.

*Brown, P. A.*

Co. - , 2 State Troops,  
*Gr 8.* Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Adjutant Adjutant*

CARD NUMBER

1	<i>50512082</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

*et*  
BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

B

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. A. Brown

aajk, Co., { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. A. Brown

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

2

Tex.

T. A. Brown  
Adj. 2 Regt. Inf. S.T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for

Jan. 30, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Stationed in  
Galveston.

Stationed men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

File No. 274.

B. A. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. 16<sup>th</sup> State Troop <sup>Car</sup> ~~Co~~ <sup>Ev</sup>

Thos. A. Brown

Adjut and Q. Ex Regt <sup>Co</sup> ~~Co~~ <sup>Ev</sup>

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston

Dec 5, 1863

Location of company

Remarks:

Question Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

Capt.

29  
*Crowning, R. W.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>58512153</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

✓ INDEX NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

B

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

R. W. Browning

Co. B, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained to guard negroes  
Sabine Town, Oct. 30.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Gray

Capt.

*Bryant, Thomas*

Co. *F*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

1	<i>50512056</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Donk MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(8 Dec. 1863-4)

Texas.

*Adair's*  
*2nd Reg't* { Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this and has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

ink mark:

*J. Bay*

Copies.

*Bryant, William*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>56512115</i>	20
2	<i>2185</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *Borden's Texas Land*

(Confederate)

B

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*H. M. Bryant*

*Det*

Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *Jan. 10*, 1864

Place *Camp Wharton*

Remarks: *Deserted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Cavalry.

*J. C. Gray*

Captain

(Confederate.)

13

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

G. M. Bryant

Priv.

Co. B,

2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date Jan. 10, 1864.

Place Camp Wharton,

Remarks: Deserted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Gay

Appd.

Buchanan, C.

Co. A, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512100	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also Border's Texas Co.

(Confederate)

B

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. Buchanan

2-24, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Location

Galveston

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 24 Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Cavalry.

J. C. Bay

App'd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

13 2 Tex.  
C. Buchanan  
2 H. Co. A. 2 Regt. Inf. S.T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Remarks: Stationed in  
Galveston

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received, 1864.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

Captain.

*Burnes, G. W.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57512188	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

B

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. H. Burrows

Co. C,

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detailed to L. H. Burrows  
for Government.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company A, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Gay

Copyist

*Burns William*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512271</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*B*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

*William Brown*

Co. *4*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Captain

✓  
*Burrow, W. M.*

Co. *F*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512060*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 00  
Number of personal papers herein 00

✓ BACK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Appears on a { Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as a Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this squad has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

✓ 36  
Byler, W. S.

Co. B; 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50512167

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also W. S. Byler  
Borden's Texas Card.

(Confederate)

B

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

W. S. B.

Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan.

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men presented for:

Absent without leave  
since Nov. 1.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
(Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Cavalry.

J. Camp

Captain

✓ 27  
*Calicut, J.*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Captain* *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS

1	<i>50512092</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

*✓* Do not MARK:

See also



(Confederate)

*C*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*J. Calicut*  
*Capt.*, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organisation named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*absent*

Station

*Tyler*

Remarks:

*In Cavalry Service*  
*at Batt. S. T. Resigned.*

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Hay*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

2

Pers.

J. Callicutt  
Capt. Co. H. 2 Regt. Inf. S.T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for

Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: In carry service / Patton  
S.T. Resigned

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. M. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 1/2 <sup>2nd</sup> (State Troops) (Fry  
Calicut)

John Chilcoat  
Captain 2nd Regt Carly

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston  
Dec 5, 1862

Location of company Ordered to take up  
line of Mans Nacogdoches to  
Harrisburg

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy  
Capt.

*Calvert, A. C.*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512112</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(C Moa. 1862)

Texas.

D. C. Calvert

3<sup>d</sup> A., Co. A.

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan.

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station

Remarks: Absent on Col. Evans's  
Staff 6 Malibu Brigade.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company A, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6 2 Tex.

D. C. Calvert  
St. Co. H. 2. Regt. Inf. S. T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: On Col. Evans Staff  
of Militia Brigade.

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Transcript File No. 274.

B. U. Brown

Copyright

28 A

*Camp, E. A.*

Co. *F.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)  
(Confederate.)

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(58 & 59.)

Voucher No. 61

Paid the 15 day of June 1864

S. A. Camp

Private

66 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars.

Co. F 2 TEXAS Inf 57



**FORM No. 58.**  
**CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.**

I certify that the within named G. A. Camp ..... a Private  
of Captain J. H. Adair ..... Company (.....) of the .....  
2nd Regiment of Infantry, born in Carroll  
County ..... in the State of Mo. .....  
years 3-2 feet 6 inches high Fair complexion Blue eyes, and by  
Occupation Farmer was enlisted by Col. Geo. Raybrough  
at Camp Ford on the 14th day of  
December 1863, to serve for one year years, and is now entitled to discharge  
by reason of having served his term of service

The said ..... was last paid by .....  
to include the ..... day of ..... 1864, and has pay due him from that time  
to the present date. 7th Feby. ..... dollars, traveling expenses from  
There is due to him .....  
the place of discharge, to .....  
the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him .....  
He is indebted to the Confederate States ..... dollars, on  
account of .....  
Given in duplicate at Velasco Tex. this 10th day of June 1864  
J. H. Adair Capt. .....  
Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred it must be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

**FORM NO. 59.—ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.**

For pay from <u>17</u> of <u>Aug</u> 186 <u>3</u> , to <u>17</u> of <u>July</u>	being
186 <u>4</u> being <u>11</u> months and <u>11</u> days, at <u>11.50</u> dollars per month,	
For pay for traveling from ..... to ..... miles, at .....	being
For ..... Amount, ..... being <u>66.00</u>	
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn ..... Balance paid .....	

Received of May Thompson ..... C. S. Army, this 15th  
day of June 1864 Infantry ..... dollars  
and ..... cents, in full of the above account.  
Witness: A. A. Thompson Capt. .....  
Colonel Co. G, 1st Regt. West .....  
G. A. Camp

39  
*Camp, Thompson*

Co. — , 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Colonel* | *Colonel*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512078	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

✓ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

6

2 State Troops.  
(8 Mo., 1862-4.)

Texas.

Thompson Camp

Col., Co., { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Gay

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 2 Tex.

Thompson Camp  
Col. 2 Regt. Inf. S.P.

appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Stationed in  
Galveston

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)  
State Treas. 94

Thompson Arms  
Col. J. West W. Davis

Appears on a

### Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston

Dec 5

180

Location of company

Remarks:

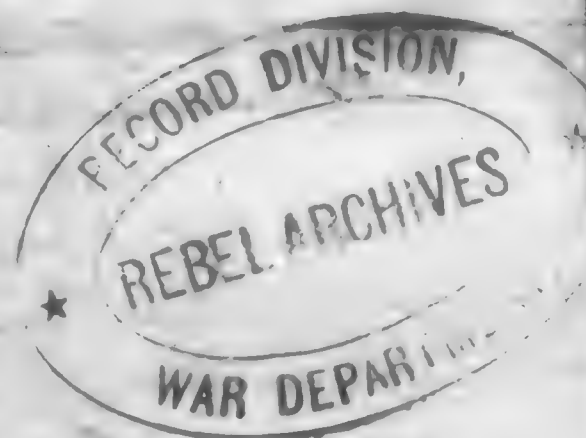
Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

76 Murphy

**Key:**

Report of Majors &  
Ltams 2<sup>d</sup> Regt Inf 4<sup>th</sup> Div

Feb. 2 - 1864



Thompson Camp

Coland 2 Tx ST



Head Quarters  
Halifax February 7 1864

Mr. Tyler  
At A. G. L.

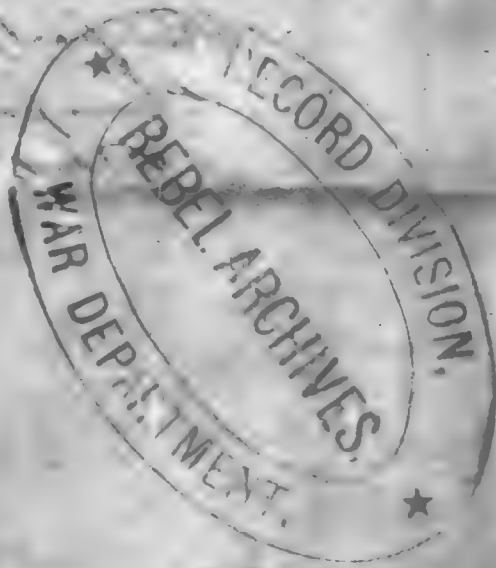
Sir

I have for the use of the Regiments  
8 Wagons & Teams, 7 Horse Mule Teams & one Mule Team.  
I have but one wagon & team on the Islands. The balance are at  
Hamburg or near there waiting word for Capt. Chy at 2 PM.

C. A. Brown  
Asst

Respectfully  
Thompson Camp  
Col. Comd. 2 Regt. Inf. 4th.

Memorandum  
Colonel T. S. T.





Head Quarters  
Camp at Mouth of  
San Bernardino

Brig Gen Slaughter Jan 27 1864

Sir

Since the removal of  
the 3<sup>d</sup> Regiment Commanded by Lt Col Wilman to  
the Timber, I find that there is a great dispo-  
sition on the part of the men to remove to the  
Timber. They have suffered greatly during the  
Cold spell and a great many of them are down  
sick from exposure and unless there is something  
done for them. I think it will be utterly im-  
possible to Control them. Is it possible for you to  
Consent for their removal until the weather improves

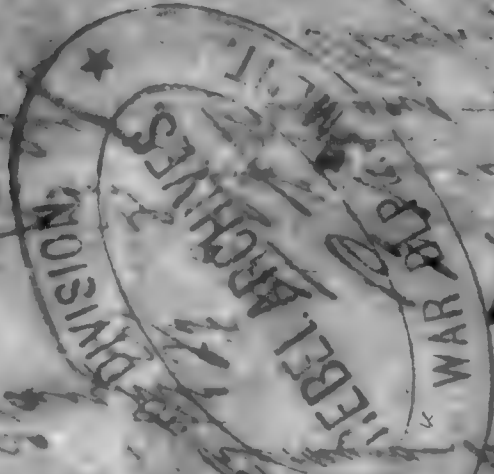
Respectfully

Thompson Leam<sup>th</sup>

Cpl Com<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Regt Inf 4<sup>th</sup>

Dear Mother  
 I have been thinking  
 of you a great deal  
 lately and am sure  
 that you are all  
 well. I am well  
 and hope this letter  
 will find you the same.  
 I am your affectionate  
 son,  
 John.

I am your affectionate son,  
 John.



I am your affectionate son,  
 John.

Wm. J. H. H. H. H.  
Barnard River Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1864

Gen Jas E. Slaughter

Sir

It Col. H. H. H. commanding  
Regt. Infantry, 5<sup>th</sup> left here yesterday mor-  
ning with his Regt. without any baggage

Respectfully  
Thompson Cairns  
Col. Comd.

Capt. H. H. H. was sent to Col. Camp. to ascertain

Indemnity  
April 1864

at Camp

Walter Linn, Co

It is the opinion  
of the post has taken  
care of the jail  
and the prisoners of  
the army - and will  
not be responsible for  
the safe keeping of the  
civil prisoners - act,  
therefore

order to Capt  
for opinion  
of the

Wm. Linn

Head Qrs Dist Tex. &c  
Houston April 23/64  
Respectfully referred  
to Capt. H. C. Jones, Judge  
A. Genl. for an expression  
of opinion.

By Command of  
Maj. Genl. H. A. Hays  
Capt. H. A. Hays  
3144

Respectfully returned with the  
request that the law of the State  
Legislation concerning the care  
of the jails for offenders against  
military law, contemplated no  
change in regard to the jail, and  
should be the custody of the jail.  
The Sheriff of the County is  
the Custodian of the jail of  
County, and when military  
are sent for safe keeping to the  
jails of the State, the  
officer commanding should  
must provide for  
and if necessary, furnish  
guards to insure the safe keeping  
of the same.

Hon. A. Genl.

to see the responsibility resting upon me and under  
the necessary order to copy with to relieve me and put  
the fact where it belongs in the hands and under the  
control of the Sheriff.

I consider the jail rather small for, so ~~many~~ persons  
and if those shown ~~is~~ is is frequently the case among  
regional communities and the persons were in jail  
would necessarily be all together in the same room.

I think the system now in the jail which is  
much more comfortable than be pulled up so as to secure  
the persons with the necessary ground and if kept in the  
will do that and let me have control of the jail  
proper I would be better satisfied.

Some further attention and answer to this is  
expected  
Respectfully



UNION,  
-BEL. ARCHIVES.

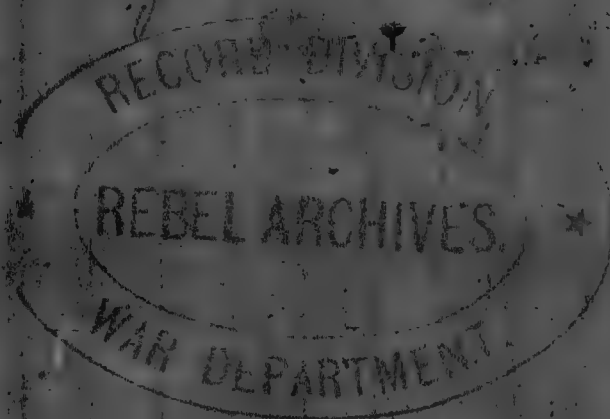
Bellevue April 1<sup>st</sup> 1864

Major Genl. D. D. PARMENT.

Capt. G. M. Webb, Commissioner

of the Military Post at this place has taken possession of the Jail of this County for prisoners that he says were committed by Genl. Webb is now a Sheriff and failed from exercising the highness that deem necessary for the safe keeping of prisoners in jail there is in jail a prisoner charge with murder committed by the Civil authorities for whom I am responsible and for whom the Capt says he is not at the time I am permitting the several jails of the State to be used by the Military makes the Sheriff responsible for the safe keeping of prisoners committed by the Military there if I as Sheriff am responsible is not right it is proper that I should commit the jail to the Military. The Military Civils the jail is not equally rights and proper that they should be responsible for all the prisoners there committed by the Civil authorities. All I ask is to be committed by the Military authorities. All I ask is to be released of all responsibility. Of which I did not suppose you can stop or that I have felt emboldened to jail the Capt getting the prisoners out proceeding some with such ground as I can get. Under the present management of the Jail I cannot take prisoners safe. We hope that early Embankment the jail is permitted to receive open the prisoners permitted to have and use their own and forks in the jail which I have been early the Committee into laws and used for the purpose of saving the jails to the military thereby making an opening by which the prisoners can easily escape.

I hope you will examine the law above referred



Confidential

Sept 24 1863

Genl. J. E. Johnson

I have the pleasure to inform you that the men are going to work one third all night, it is possible and you can consistently with your orders permit the whole force to work during the day and rest at night I am satisfied that they can perform more labor and get more work out of the men in 12 hours than we can in the 24 as arranged, & I am informed by Col. Stokes that the sand can be thrown up and loaded by working them in two days, I am willing and of course will obey all orders emanating from any superior officer and I make the above at the request of the Genl.

I am truly yours Cott

Sgt

Champion Camp

Col. Comdr



*Campbell, M.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512189*  
2 *2082*

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein

*0*

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Date NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

6

2 State Troops.  
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*W. Campbell*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since 31 October.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gray*

Captain

(Confederate.)

*C*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

*James Simpson*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

*Feb. 4,*

\_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks: *Subject to conscription,  
served Camp Simpson,  
Feb. 13, 1864*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Thayer*

Captain

41

*Carmick, R.*

Co. *A.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(~~Confederate.~~)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512126</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *8*  
Number of personal papers herein *8*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

6

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

R. Canine

1st Co. { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained to assist S. G. Swan,  
A. Q. M., Macoydoches

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

(244)

Original.

42  
Carter, J. P.

Co. *A.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50511273	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*J. D. ...*

Co. *H*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

App'd.

413  
Caswell, J. J.

Co. B., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57512152	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

C

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. J. Caswell

Co. B.

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan.

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detaild to guard negroes  
Sabine River Oct. 30.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

J. Caswell

Captain

214  
*Cates, Ben*

Co. *F*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512062*

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Born in Texas*

{ Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this company has not been identified.

The 3d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

*J. H. Adair*

Copyright.

*Chaffin, Stephen*

Co. *H*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Lieutenant* / *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>505/2099</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

*TH* MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

6

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Stephen H. ...

1st Lt., Co. H, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of these subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. C. Bay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6 2 Tex.

Stephen Chaffin  
1st Co. H. 2. Regt. Inf. S.T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Stationed in  
Galveston

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Collateral File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

Copyist.

*Cheatham, C. C.*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512209</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ **TYPE MARK:** \_\_\_\_\_

✓ **See also** \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

10 | **2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

**Texas.**

*C. C. Cheatham*

Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent sick since*

*Sept. 17*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copyist



47  
Cheatham, J. C.

Co. C., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512003
2	2034
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

0  
0

Work MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*John P. Borders*

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**List**

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

*Feb. 4,*

, 1864.

Remarks:

*Volunteered in Capt.  
John P. Borders' company.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

*J. Bay*

Captain.

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

Feb. 4.

, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. Lang

Copyist.

41  
*Clark, Mathew*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512274*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

6

2 State Troops.  
(C. Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

Matthew Cook

Co. 4

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Fluctuations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted for

Absent Sick since  
enlistment

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company E, Border's Regiment Cavalry.

J. Lang

Original

Clark, T. C.

Co. H., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512275	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Other MARKS:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*2nd*  
*Regiment*

Co. *1st*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for

*absent sick since*  
*enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Camp*

Capt.

*Clay, Pierce*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)  
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512207</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *2*

MARK: \_\_\_\_\_  
See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Twice Clary*

Co. *D*

2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan.*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since Dec. 16.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Cavalry.

*Clary*

Clary

✓ 51  
*Cook, F. M.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512132</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also *Borden's Texas Land.*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(C. M. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Rev. J. M. Rank

Co. A

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Jan.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detailled with wagons  
at Harrisburg Jan 28.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Copies

*Cook, J. H.*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512229</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*J. H. Cook*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent in No. 11. at  
Houston, Jan. 27*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Original.

*Cooper, D. M.*

Co. *E*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>505/2235</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

6 | 2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*L. H. Conner*

Co. *E*,

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave*  
*since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of those subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*A. Gay*

Copyist.

*Cooper, John*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512210*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

C

B State Troops.  
(C Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

John Cooper

Co. D,

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained to guard negroes  
Sabine Town, Nov. 23.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. C. Bay

Copyright

*Cooper, John*  
*Holtz, Co.* *State Dep*  
*10* Reg't *Batt. Reg.*  
 (Confederate.) *Surf*  
*1* Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
D. M. Charges	Med. Den. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Assault Sheet	Med. Examination
Assignment	Misc. Information
Blank:	Pay or Clothing
Blank or Effects	Personal Reports
Blank	Rank
Charge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Charge from Service	Transportation

John Cooper.  
10 1/2 N. 10th St. N.Y.

No. 2

Wm. Carraway & Son,  
Mil Division, West  
Hud Creek Texas JUNE 14<sup>th</sup> 1865.

John Cooper of H. Co. Company 10<sup>th</sup>  
Regiment 10<sup>th</sup> Texas State Troops U. S. A., residing in  
Cherokee County Texas having been, with the approval of  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL S. B. S. GANDY, U. S. A.

Wm. M. Murrell  
Colonel  
Adj. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

*Cooper, S. M.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512125</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

S. G. Cooper  
Co. A, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick since  
3- Dec.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. G. Cooper

Copyist

*Corley, Aticus*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512051</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*  
Number of personal papers herein

Check MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*Atkins Company*

....., Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *100* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

*at  
Feb. 14*

....., 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company E, Barber's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

*L. Bay*

Copyright



*Crisp, C. M.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512004</i>	20
2	<i>2035</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *Borden's Texas Co.*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*P. H. ...*  
Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

*Feb. 4,* 186*4*.

Remarks:

*Volunteered in Capt.  
John P. Border's company.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

*John P. Border*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Feb. 14.

\_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Haup

Copyist.

*Cunynus, W. H.*

Co. *E*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512252</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mo., 1863-4)

Texas.

H. L. Gentry

Co. G, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained to assist S. G.  
Swan, A. M., Nacogdoches.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company E, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Copyist.

*Davis, J. B.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. *50.512165*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. B. Davis

Co. B,

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan.

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick since 19<sup>th</sup>  
September.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Copies

✓ 65  
*Dean, W. H.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57512236</i>	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*E. L. Brown*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

, 186 .

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Capt.

61  
Decker, Charles

Co. A., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512276	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*John B. ...*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *4*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained in Gov. Shreve's  
shop at Milam, Dec. 22.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Cant*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L*

*2 Reg Inf  
State Troops*

*Charles Decker*

*Capt. in the 2nd Reg. Inf. State Troops*

Appears on a

List

of detailed enlisted men in the employ of Capt.  
E. C. Wharton, A. Q. M., at Houston, Texas,  
on the 31st of December, 1863.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

By whose orders employed

*Lieut Col M Giddens*

How employed

*Shoemaker*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyright

62

*Decker, George*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512277</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.),

2 State Troops.  
(C Mos. 1862-4)

Texas.

Co. *4*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained in Gov. Sloc  
shop at Milican, Dec. 22.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

*Copy*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Q*

*2nd Inf*  
*State Troops*

*George Decker*  
*Calicut Co 1st Regt State Troops*

Appears on a

List

of detailed enlisted men in the employ of Capt.  
E. C. Wharton, A. Q. M., at Houston, Texas,  
on the 31st of December, 1863.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

By whose orders employed

*Lieut Col M Cadoo*

How employed

*Shoemaker*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

*Derrick, Joseph*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>505/2106</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

J

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Joseph Serick

20th, Co. 4, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Present  
Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 2 Tex.

Joseph Derick  
2<sup>d</sup> Co. H. 2 Regt. Inf. S. T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Stationed in  
Galveston.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. H. Brown

*Dial, Abel*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>52512121</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

A

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Abel D. Neal

Cpl.

Co. 2,

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick since

12 Oct., 1863.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. C. Bay

Capt.

*Dickerson, John*

Co. *F.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Corporal* | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512071</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Adair's* { Capt J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this company has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Adair*

Copyist.

6.  
*Doolan, Daniel*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512127</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

D

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Daniel Doolan*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *a*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*Since 13 Dec, 1864.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copyist.



*Dorset, Asa*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>30512219</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*Wm. H. Hays*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained in Gov. Wagon  
Shop Sept. 17.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Hays*

Copy

*Dowell, J. F.*

Co. *F*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57512075</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

{ Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this company has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright.

*Duke, M. L.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512052</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *Border's Texas War*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

Feb. 4,

1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. Bay

Original.

*Lumagan, M.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512044</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *Border's Texas War.*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 45 years.

Appears on a

## List

of men, of the organization named above, subject to conscription and who have volunteered for the war.

List dated

Feb. 4.

, 1884.

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

**Work mark:**

*J. H. H.*

Copyright



*Emmonds, James*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512232</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*2nd. (in m.)*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

186 .

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to guard negroes  
in Sabine County Nov. 25.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*A. Gray*

Original.

*Emmons, Loving*

Co. *G.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512251</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Company*  
Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to haul Gov. cotton*  
*Oct. 13.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Law*

Copyright

*Erskin, James*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512129</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

E

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*James English*

*Rot.*, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent sick since  
enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Lang*

Copyist

*Etheridge, T. C. H.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>52512128</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(c Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

*E. L. Etheridge*

*1st*, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave*

*since 13 Oct. 1864. \*s. o. r. t. u. r. e. n.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company H, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copyist.



75  
Eubank, E. N.

Co. C, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eubanks, E. N.,

70  
Cubanks, C. N.

Co. C., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512087	20
2	2026	21
3	1980	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 2

INDEX MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

E

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. H. Eubanks

Capt., Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Present  
Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay.

Original

(Confederate.)

E

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. R. Subank<sup>X</sup>

Capt., Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Feb. 4, 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Name appears only as signature  
on list.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regt-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. N. Eubank<sup>x</sup>  
Capt., Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 4

, 1864.

Remarks:

Name appears only as signature  
to list.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. Gay

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. V. State Troops

E. N. C. C. C.

Captain 2nd Regt Cavalry

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston

Dec 5, 1862

Location of company Ordered to take up

line of Mark Nagogdochen to Harris

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

2

Tex

E. N. Eubanks  
Capt. Co. C. 2. Regt. Inf. S. T.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Stationed in  
Galveston

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

3 Sep. R. C.

C - 2 State Troop

Infantry



No. 464

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence New Orleans, La.

Done at New Orleans, La.  
this 17th day of August, 1865.

Eliaz N. Eubank  
Capt Co 63rd Inf R I

Approved: William Stephen Bay C. S. A.  
Daniel Bay U. S. A.

Commissioners.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEO. L. ANDREWS,  
Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General

✓ 77  
*Fairchild, E.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. <i>50512168</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME:

See also *Borden's Texas War*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1862-4)

Texas.

*C. F. Smith*

Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent only, and men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*I have*

Copied

*Fenton, James*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512130</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*James Henry*  
*Not*, Co. *a*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*detained to guard negroes!*  
*Sabine Town Nov 5.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

*Copy*

79  
*Ferrell, P. B.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512649</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

## Texas.

P. 100

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 48 years.

Appears on a

## List

of men, of the organization named above, subject to conscription and who have volunteered for the war.

List dated

Feb. 4. 1864.

## Results

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Cavalry.

**Index:**

J. Camp

50  
*Gen. Caleb A*

Co. *G.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512253	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

*L*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*Calder A. Lewis*

Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Detaild to assist Maj.  
H. C. S. Macgdoen, 1st Co.*

2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
(Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
it subsequently served in Company B, Border's Reg-  
iment Cavalry.

*J. C. S.*

Original

51  
*Finley, W. N.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50511995</i>	20
2	<i>2091</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *Wm. N. Finley,*  
*Border's Texas Gas.*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*W. H. Smith*

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

**List**

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

*Feb. 4,* 186*4.*

Remarks:

*Volunteered in Capt.  
John P. Border's company.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

*Haup*

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*H. L. Linsley*

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

*Feb. 4.*

, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark?

*J. Bay*

Original

✓ *Flowers, R.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512183</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*f* | 2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

| Texas.

*R. Flower*

Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent since enlist-*  
*-ment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Flowers, R. S.

Co. B., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512169	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 9

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*L* | **2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*R. S. Flowers*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *B*,

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave,  
since enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Camp*

*Approved*



Frank, W. H.

Co. E., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51512257	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*H. A. Frank*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *E*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent sick since  
enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copy

*Fuelins, Samuel*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512211</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *9*

Number of personal papers herein *9*

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

F

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Samuel L. Linn

Co. D

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained to guard negroes  
Nov. 23.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Linn

Copyist.

*Gage, Ferdinand*

Co. *A.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512278</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Index MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

Co. 4 { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since enlistment.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company E, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. H. [Signature]

*Gammon, Smith*

Co. *F.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512057</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

1st Sgt. { Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as a Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this company has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

J. Bay

Copyright.



*Gant, Samuel*

Co. *G.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512254</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

*San Antonio*

Co. *F*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to haul Gov.  
cotton Oct. 13.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. Bay*

Copy

*Garrett, E. J.*

Co. *A.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512306</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

TOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. *1st* { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained by order Gen.  
Kirby Smith*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Hay*

Original

*Garrison, G. M.*

Co. *G*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512255</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*G. M. Garrison*

Co. *I*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to guard negroes  
Sabine town, Nov. 20.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Original

91  
Gatlin, E. V.

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512116	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ None MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *Borden's Texas War.*

G (Confederate.)  
2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4) Texas.

E. V. Guttin  
Pvt., Co. A, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Wagon master since 11  
Dec. 1863.

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. C. Bay

Captain



*Gay, A. M.*

Co. *G.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Lieutenant* *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512098*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

*8*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*G*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*A. M. Gay*

*1st*, Co. *G*, { **2 Regiment Infantry,**  
**State Troops.**

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *(Regt.) Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*I. Gay*

*Capt.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G*

*2*

*Tex.*

*H. M. Gay*  
*1st. Co. 8. 2. Regt. Inf. S. T.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for

*Jan. 30*, 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Remarks: *Sick since Nov. 1.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 274.

*B. V. Brown*

*Gibbins, W. H.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512006
2	2036
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(3 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Feb. 4, \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks:

Not found in sub.  
John C. Border's Company.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
these subsequently served in Company B, Border's Reg-  
iment Texas Cavalry.

Rank and name: \_\_\_\_\_

J. C. Bay

Copyist.

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

**Texas.**

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

## List

of men, of the organization named above, subject to conscription and who have volunteered for the war.

List dated

Feb. 14.

, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

**Book review:**

*J. Lang*

Copyright

✓  
*Gibson, James*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *57512206*

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medals cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *Border's Texas Coar.*

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

*James Gibson*

Co. *C*;

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On extra duty at Harrisburg  
with wagon*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Clay*

Copyist



*Gibson, John*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57512153</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *g*

Number of personal papers herein

☒ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*John Gibson*  
*Rot.*, Co. *a*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

*Gibson, C. A.*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512215</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

*Jack Gibson*  
*Border's Texas War*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*J. W. Giddens*

Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained at*  
*Special Order No. 5*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Captain

*Gilley, G.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512170</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~Cross~~ MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. B,

21st Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave  
since enlistment.

The 21st Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

J. C. Camp

Captain

*Goin, Dillard*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>52512131</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 8  
Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

☒ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

G

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mar. 1863-4)

Texas.

Hillard G.

1st. Co. a, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detained to guard negroes  
Sabine Town Nov. 5.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

H. Bay

Original



*Graves, W. P.*

Co. *F.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512059</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

{ Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this squad has not been identified.

† 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Hay*

(58 & 59.)

Voucher No. 13

Paid the 15 day of June 1864

H. W. Graves  
Corporal U.S.A.

78<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars.

Co. 7 2 Regt 57  
TEXAS

**FORM No. 58.**  
**CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.**

I certify that the within named John D. Brown, a Private  
of Captain John D. Brown Company (.....) of the  
..... Regiment of ..... born in .....  
..... in the State of ..... aged .....  
years..... feet ..... inches high..... complexion..... eyes, and by  
..... was enlisted by.....  
..... at..... on the..... day of  
..... 186..... to serve..... years, and is now entitled to discharge  
by reason of.....

The said..... was last paid by.....  
..... to include the..... day of..... 186..... and has pay due him from that time  
to the present date.

There is due to him..... dollars, traveling expenses from  
..... the place of discharge, to.....  
the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him.....

He is indebted to the Confederate States..... dollars, on  
account of.....

Given in duplicate at..... this..... day of..... 186.....

.....  
..... Commanding Company.

**NOTE**—When this certificate is transferred it must be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

**FORM NO. 59.—ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER,**

For pay from..... of..... 186..... to..... of..... 186.....	<div style="font-size: 2em; text-align: center;">9800</div>
186..... being..... months and..... days, at.....	
..... dollars per month,	
For pay for traveling from..... to.....	
being..... miles, at.....	<div style="font-size: 2em; text-align: center;">7820</div>
For.....	
Amount,	
Deduct for clothing overdrawn	
Balance paid,	

Received of Maj Thompson Harrison of the U. S. Army, this  
day of..... 186.....  
and..... cents, in full of the above account.

Witness: Col. H. Thompson Capt.....  
Casualty Co., Bates Regt

Gray, H. C.

Co. D, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512223	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

CHECK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*J. Bay*

Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan.*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unenlisted men accounted for:

*In arrest at Houston  
Dec. 22.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Original

101  
v  
*Gray, Thomas G.*  
Co. *F*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>52512068</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

{ Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this squad has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyd.



✓ 16  
*Greene, C. S.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512171</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ INDEX MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

G

8 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

E. S. Green

Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for

Absent without leave  
since enlistment.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

H. C. Gray

App'd.

123  
*Guam, I. D.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512192</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *9*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

G

2 State Troops.  
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. A. Shaw

Co. C

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since enlistment.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regt. Texas Cavalry.

J. Clay

Copy

✓ *Guinn, Charles*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512193</i>	20
2	<i>2003</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of med. & cards herein *8*  
Number of personal papers herein *8*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

G

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Charles Quinn

Co. C,

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
Dec. 10.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Captain

(Confederate)

4

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Charles [unclear]

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864.

Remarks: Subject to conscription,  
deserted from Camp Simpson  
10<sup>th</sup> Dec. '63.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bay

*Gentry, S.P.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>52511996</i>	20
2	<i>2032</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also *Borden's Texas Land.*



(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(C Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864.

Remarks:

Volunteered in Capt  
John P. Border's company.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Camp

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*John Smith*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

*Feb. 4.*

\_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Craig*

Copyist.

✓  
*Hanes, Charles*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512280</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. Bay*

Captain

✓  
*Hanes, Jessie*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57512119</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*H* (Confederate)  
2 State Troops. | Texas.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

*Jessie*  
*Art.*, Co. *a*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

ation

marks:

ations since last return among the enlisted men

*Jan. 22,* 1864  
*Sandy Point*

marks: *died congestion of*  
*air.*

and men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
for part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
(Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Copyist

100  
*Harris, J. M.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Captain* | *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512089</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

*H*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*J. M. Harris*  
*Capt.*, Co. *E*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Decorations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Noted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Burder's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copyright



(CONFEDERATE.)

H

2

Tex.

J. M. Harris  
Capt. Co. E. 2 Regt. Inf. S. T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for

Jan. 30

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Stationed in  
Galveston.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. 1/2 2<sup>nd</sup> Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Tex. State Troops

J. M. Harris  
Captain 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex. Regt. Cav.

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston

Dec. 5, 1862

Location of company Ordered to take up  
line of March Nagasaucho to Fort  
as per  
Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

*Harrison, James*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. *57512009*  
*2038*

- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19

- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also *Borden's Texas Gov.*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Feb. 14, \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks:

Volunteered in Capt.  
John P. Border's company.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Mark \_\_\_\_\_

J. C. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

H

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

James Harrison

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

Feb. 4,

1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regt-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

H. Bay

Copyist.

Harrison, William

Co. G., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50572258

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 2

DEED MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*L*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*John L. Brown*

Co.

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organisation named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since 12 Nov.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gray*

Copyd.

*Harold, Hardy*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS:

1	<i>50512007</i>
2	<i>2037</i>
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *H. Harold,*  
*Borders Texas Co.*



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864.

Remarks: Volunteered in Capt  
John P. Border's company.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. H. Gray

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Hardy, Herrod*

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

*Feb. 14,*

, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Reg-  
iment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

*J. Law*

Copyist.

*Harvell, G.C.*

Co. *F.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512067</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

{ Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as a Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this squad has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. Gay

Captain.

*Haynes, J. G.*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512213*

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

See MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

A

B State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. C. Hays

Co.

2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detained in Gov. Shoe  
Shop Dec. 1.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
these subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

J. C. Hays

Copied.

(Confederate.)

*A*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*J. S. Hayn*

Co. *A*

**2 Regiment Infantry,**  
**State Troops.**

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained in Gov. Shoe  
shop Dec. 1.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment of Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copyist.

*Hayse, A.*

Co. *E*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>52512238</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ See MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

*L*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*A. Lays*

Co. *C*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Mutations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

List of men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Original.

*Helphenstell, W.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512194</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*H*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*W. Heppner*

Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since Dec. '4.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of these subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*W. Bay*

*Capt.*

*Hendricks, A.*

Co. *A.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. *52512267*

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

21.

22.

23.

24.

25.

26.

27.

28.

29.

30.

31.

32.

33.

34.

35.

36.

37.

38.

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

*A. S. Smith*

Co.

*H*

2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent sick since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*A. S. Smith*

Original

*Hickman, W.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512159*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*L*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*G. Hickman*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to drive wagons for  
Government Nov. 12.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1865. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
them subsequently served in Company E, Border's Regt-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Captain

*Hightower, C. M.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512136</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

J. M. Lightner

1st Co. a, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since enlistment.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
men subsequently served in Company, B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

J. Gray

Captain

✓  
*Holder, S.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512172</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ ~~See~~ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*A*

**2 State Troops.**  
(9 Mo., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*S. Holder*

Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
twice Sept. 17.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Cavalry.

*J. Camp*

App'd.

150  
*Holliman, A. B.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512134	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*H*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*A. B. Holliman*  
*Priv.*, Co. *a*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Haig*

*Copyd.*

151  
Holt, J. M.

Co. D, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS

1 57512088

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate)

4

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. M. Holt

Co. { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Capt.

(UNFEDERATE.)

H 2 Tex.

J. M. Holt.

Co. D. 2. Regt. Inf. S. T.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for

Jan. 30, 1864.

Commission and officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Stationed in  
Galveston

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

Copies.



(CONFEDERATE)

No. 2 <sup>2nd</sup> Regt. Tex  
State Troops

John Holt

Captain 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex Regt. Cavalry

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston

Dec 5, 1863.

Location of company Ordered to take up  
line of march Nacogdoches  
Nacogdoches

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

Captain

172  
*Hooper, D. C.*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512212</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓  
BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

*H*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*D. C. Hooper*

Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to guard negroes  
Sabine Town, Nov. 23.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Original.

173  
*Hooper, L. C.*

Co. *E*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>57512104</i>	20
1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *Borders Texas Co.*

(Confederate.)

4

2 State Troops.  
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. C. Hooper,

2d Regt., Co. E, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

L. Hooper

(444)

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex.

2

L. L. Hooper  
St. Co. E. 2. Regt. Inf. S.T.

appears on a

Return

Post of Galveston, Texas,

Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Stationed in  
Galveston

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

O. K. Brown

Copies

2 S. T. Jay Day  
 Voucher, No. 28

Paid the 11<sup>th</sup> day of March 1863

to Capt. H. C. Stroper  
 U. S. Infantry T. S. C.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October 1863

Pay, \$ 13.00

To your service.

Amount, \$ 13.00

My master pay to order  
 Capt. H. C. Stroper  
 U. S. Infantry T. S. C.  
 L. C. Stroper

Headquarters State Troops  
 Boston March 31 1863

L. C. Stroper was on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1863  
 elected 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut of a Company of Infantry  
 State Troops transferred to the service of the Adjutant  
 State on said day & forming a part of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regt  
 of Infantry & is entitled to such pay accordingly  
 by command of  
 Adj. Gen. Wm. S. Taylor

Wm. S. Taylor  
 Adj.

1863  
 11<sup>th</sup> March



Guil. C. Vicker

### REMARKS.

Dollars. Cents

**For myself,**

For myself for ... year's service.

1

For . . . . .

[illegible]

I therefore certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were constantly kept in service, until sent forward for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointments I actually and legally held the appointments and did during the same time; that I have been in the office for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

I, at the above time, acknowledge that I have received of John J. Smith the sum of one hundred and thirty Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

By: ..... *211*

To: ..... your office, (B)

(Eugene Dwyer)

.....

**Advertiser:**

1885

Ed. Hoffman

2nd 1st 2nd

May 1 Saturday 1919



✓ 124  
*Hoover, William*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57512279	55
2		56
3		57
4		58
5		59
6		60
7		61
8		62
9		63
10		64
11		65
12		66
13		67
14		68
15		69
16		70
17		71
18		72
19		73

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Index MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*John S. ...*

Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*In arrest at Tyler.*

The 2nd Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Cavalry.

*Hay*

Opp's

115  
*Hoskins, W.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512250</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederated)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*W. S. Davis*

Co. *E*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Davis*

Capt.

*Hunt, H.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57512161</i>	20
2	<i>2161</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*A* | **2 State Troops**  
(6 Mos., 1862-3)

**Texas.**

*A. Hunt*

Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to guard negroes*  
*Saline Fork, Oct. 30.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
them subsequently served in Company A, Smith's Regt-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Agent.

(Confederate.)

*A*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*A. Hunt*

*2nd*, Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Station

Remarks: *Detained at Sabine*  
*own Oct. 30. 1863.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

2

Tex.

H. Hunt

2 St. Co. B. 2 Regt. Inf. S. T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for

Jan. 30

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks:

Detained at Sabine town to guard negroes.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Casualties File No. 274.

B. V. Brown



*Irvin, M.B.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>52512173</i>	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

*W. B. Gavin*

Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave  
since Sept. 17.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Cavalry.

*J. G. Baird*

*Capt.*

✓  
*Irvine, Robert*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512230</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

CONFEDERATE  
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Camp of Gen. Texas.  
(Source of communication.)

Robert Foster Irwin  
(Name)  
Capt Holt's Co., 2 Regt Tex Inf.  
(Comp's Regt)

Reg.

Statement made on  
Robert Irwin, Co D,  
(Capt Holt) 2 Regt Tex. Inf, State  
Troops.

Archives Div:

Anything add'l?

2/10/17  
345

Ford  
2000

Nothing additional found

W. H. H.

(Confederate)

I

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Robert Irvine

Co. D, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Section

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in hosp., at  
Galveston Jan. 31.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Baird

Copied.

✓ 129  
*Gettin, L. M.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512118</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also *Borden's Regt Tex. Cav.*  
*L. H. M. Gettin*

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*J*  
*A. M. Jettin*

*Priv.*, Co. *E*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Place

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Leaster since 4 Dec.*  
*1863.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Approved.

✓ 187  
*Johnson James M.*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512224</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *Borden's Texas Card*



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jas. M. Johnson

Co.

2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since enlistment.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Gay

Johnson, Daniel

Co. C, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Johnston Daniel

+

*Johnston, Daniel*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512195</i>	20
2	<i>2008</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*Daniel Johnston*

Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since 31 Oct.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. Bay*

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Feb. 14,

1864.

Remarks:

Deserted Camp  
Simpson Oct. 31, 1863  
since been hung.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company E, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. C. Bay

Copies.

Johnston, L. M.

Co. D, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 57512231	29
2	30
3	31
4	32
5	33
6	34
7	35
8	36
9	37
10	38
11	39
12	40
13	41
14	42
15	43
16	44
17	45
18	46
19	47
20	48

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*J. M. [unclear]*

Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. [unclear]*

Original

*Jones, Andrew*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512282	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

UPON MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(8 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*O. J. ...*

Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. G. ...*

Original

*Jones, Charles Jr.*

Co. *F*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)  
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57512281</i>	70
2		71
3		72
4		73
5		74
6		75
7		76
8		77
9		78
10		79
11		80
12		81
13		82
14		83
15		84
16		85
17		86
18		87
19		88

Number of medical cards herein 8  
Number of personal papers herein

DATE MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*J* 2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*Company C, 2d Regt. Inf.*  
Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave*  
*since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regt. Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copy

*Jones, Daniel*

Co. H., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512283	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlisted for next.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of these subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regt. of Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Original.

✓ 177  
*Jones, Harvey*

Co. *G.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512111</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ☐

Number of personal papers herein ☐

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)  
2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-3)

Texas.

*Harvey Jones*  
3 *A. Co.*

Appears on

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan.*

**Regimental Return**

Commissioned officers present and absent: *Resent*, 1864.  
*Galvinox*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: *186*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regt. Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

(Confederate)

J

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Harvey Jones

3rd Co.

Det.

2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Captain



(CONFEDERATE.)

*State*  
2 Troops Tex.

*Harvey Jones*  
3 Lt. Col. G. 2. Regt. Inf. S.T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks: *Stationed in*  
*Galveston.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

*B. H. Brown*

*Jordan, S.*

Co. *E.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512249*

2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also *Borden's Texas Rec.*  
*J. S. Jordan*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*J. Bay*

Co. *E*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*In hospit. at Houston,  
since Jan. 27.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copyist.

777  
*Keathly, W.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512240</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*W. L. Atter*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regt. Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

App't.

740

*Kellum, A. J.*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512218</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

B State Troops.  
(6 Mo., 1863-4)

Texas.

*A. J. Smith*

Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained in Gov. Black-*  
*smith shop Sept. 17.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Original

V 141  
*Kennedy, Thomas*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512284</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK~~ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mo., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*John A. ...*

Co. *H*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*Hay*

Captain

✓ 147  
*Kerr, J.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Lieutenant* / *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512094</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
Wagon MARK:

See also *Borden's Texas Gov*

(Confederate.)

*K*

2 State Troops.  
(8 Men, 1863-4.)

Texas.

*J. Kerr*  
*1st*, Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Camp*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

K 2 Tex.

J. Kern  
1st Lt. Co. B. 2 Regt. Inf. S.T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Stationed in  
Galveston

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 274.

B. H. Brown

3

Voucher, No.

Paid the 27<sup>th</sup> day of March 1864

to J. Kerr  
for Board & Lodging

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Aug. 1863

To the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Oct. 1863

Pay, \$21.00

To your service,

Forage, \$21.00

Received after paying to order  
Capt J. P. Barker  
March 19 1864  
J. Kerr

Headquarters State Troops  
Augusta March 31 1864.

Joseph Kerr was on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1863  
Eleven 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant of a Company of Infantry of  
State Troops, transferred to the service of the Confederate  
States in service day & forming a part of the 1<sup>st</sup>  
Regt of Infantry & is entitled to rank & pay  
accordingly

By Command of  
John Saylor  
A. A. 4

# The Confederate States,

To *Genl. L. G. Herr.*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—	1863	1864							
For myself, .....	Aug 5.	31 March	27	26	80	00	261	00	
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage—									
For ..... horses									
	Aug	Harmon	Pay Master						But wife pay. By Comm. in C. May 1864 John Taylor 261 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just: that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for: that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged: that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged: that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointments I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department: that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service: that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever: and that the last payment received was on the 31st March 1864.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

*Genl. Thompson & Harrison*  
*Two hundred and sixty*

this sum of Dollars, being the balance, in full, of said account

To ..... years' service,

(Signed Duplicate)

Forage,

Amount

*261 00*

*J. Herr*

*1st Lt. (B) 2nd Reg. Infantry I.S.C.*

*Key, Simon*

Co. *G*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512262</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*Simon*

Co. *4*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent & sick since  
Oct. 16.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Lang*

Captain



King, M. L.

Co. C., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50512102	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

0  
0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

K

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

M. A. King

2nd, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Regt. Station] Not stated  
Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 2 Tex.

M. S. King  
2 H. Co. C. 2. Regt. Inf. S. T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent  
Remarks: at Cherino  
collecting Government  
corn.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

A . S . K O K A D A K

*King, M. P.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50511992</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ See Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(C Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*John H. Long*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

*Feb. 4,*

*1864.*

Remarks:

*Detained  
doches County.*

*Nacog.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

mark

*Hay*

Copyright.

✓  
*King, W.*

Co. *E*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512239</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*H. L. King*

Co. *E*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. L. King*

Clipped.

*Kinsey, H. M.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57512150</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*A. M. Frazier*

Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent since Aug. 13. Member  
State Senate.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*L. Bay*

Copy

*Kirk, M. L.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512196</i>
2	<i>2010</i>
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

*0*  
*0*

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

*Wm. L. Fink*

Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*13 Nov.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. Gay*

Appoint.

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864.

Remarks:

Deserted Nov. 18, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

Bay

Copyright.

*Knox, C. M.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512039</i>	20
2	<i>2011</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Check MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*E. J. ...*

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

*Feb. 14*

, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

*J. Bay*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864.

Remarks:

Volunteered in Capt.  
John P. Border's Company.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: -

J. Bay

Copyist.

Kyser, W. L.

Co. D, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50512220

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

....., 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

*Accounted for by...*  
*Salaries...*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

151  
*Lalley, J. S.*

Co. *B*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512175* 20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein

*J* MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(C Mo., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. B,

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave  
since Nov. 1.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

A. Camp

Approved

152  
*Lawson, Elijah*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>575 / 2012</i>
2	<i>2040</i>
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

BOOK MARK:

See also *Border's Texas War.*

(Confederate)

*L*

**2 State Troops. Texas.**  
(C Mos., 1863-4)

*Enlistment*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

**List**

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated \_\_\_\_\_  
*Feb. 11,* \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks: *John P. Border's Sub. Army*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark \_\_\_\_\_

*John P. Border*

1864,

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

### List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

Feb. 14.

, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

*J. Paul*

Copyright.

153  
*Legg, L. L.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57511993</i>	20
2	<i>2109</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops  
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864.

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
by having substitute in  
Confederate Service.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bay



(CONFEDERATE.)

*L*

*2*

*Tex.*

*L. L. Legg*

*1st Co. C. 2. Regt. Inf. S. T.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for

*Jan. 30*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

*Stationed in  
Galveston*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Enclosures File No. 274.

*O. H. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

*L* 2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*L. L. Legg*  
3<sup>rd</sup> Lt., Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Hay*

150  
*Leverett, M. D.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Captain* | *Captain*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512085</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_  
✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*M. S. Severett*  
*Capt.*, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. Bay*

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE)

L. 1 State Troop 2nd Feil

M L Leorrett

Captain 2 Feil Red Carly

Appears on a

### Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston

Dec 5, 1863

Location of company Ordered to take up  
line of Mand Nacogdoches to  
Nacogdoches

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J E Murphy

Copyist.

*Lewis, G.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512156</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

*g*

✓ Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*L*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

*G. A. ... is*

Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to guard negroes  
Sabine River, Oct. 30.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Original

*Lister, Y. F.*  
Co. *E*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512241</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*W. L. Hester*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since Jan. 28.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company E, Bowler's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. L. Gray*

Copy

*Logans, A. F.*

Co. *B*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512158</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. A. Loagins

Co. B

2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained to drive wagons  
for government Nov. 12.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

2025123

W

J. C. Ayer

Copy

*Loggins, C.*

Co. *B*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512174*

2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

*8*

Check MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State troops.  
(6 Mos. 1864)

Texas.

Co. B { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since Sept. 17.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Copyist.

✓ 159  
*Lott, Solomon*

Co. *F*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Lieutenant* | *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512054* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

*✓* INDEX MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

*✓* See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*L*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Simonson Lott*

*1864* { Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this unit has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Bay*

Captain

✓ <sup>100</sup>  
*Lowe, B. C.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512242*

2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~BOOK~~ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

L

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

B. B. Jones

, Co. E, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Du'y:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained to guard negroes  
Sabine River Nov. 25.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. G. Linn

Original

*Lloyd, John*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512050</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *Borden's Tex. Gen.*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age..... years.

Appears on a

**List**

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

Feb. 11, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Bay

Copyright.

✓ 1877  
*Macbeth, S.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512177</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*  
Number of personal papers herein *8*

✓ BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*M*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*S. P. ...*

Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent since ...*  
*one*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. ...*

Copy

157  
*Mann, Linsey*

Co. *E*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512244</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

*Henry Green*

Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*

186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave  
since Nov 24*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Henry*

*Manypose, Sam*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512016</i>	20
2	<i>2043</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 4

, 1864.

Remarks:

Volunteer in Capt.  
John P. ... Company.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Law

Copyist.

No (Confederate.)  
| 2 State Troops. | Texas.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

James M. ...  
Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 24 years.

Appears on a

**List**

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated Feb. 4, 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
J. Bay  
\_\_\_\_\_

*Marsh, James*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512285* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

, 186 .

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

absent & sick  
enlisted men

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Chapman

Copied

*Martin, B. S.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS

1	<i>50512013</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also *Borden's Tex. Gov.*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

*Mc*

*B. S. Martin*

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *36* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

*Feb. 4*

, 1864.

Remarks: *Claims exemption  
as practising physician.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

*J. Gay*

Copyist.

*Martin, J. D.*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512302</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical c 's herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *Borders Texas Gov.*

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent sick since  
enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*L. Gray*

Copyd.



*Martin, L. J.*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512286*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. *4*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On detached service  
by Gen. E. Terry Smith.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company E, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*A. Bay*

Copyist.

Mason, David

Co. F, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512073	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

2 State Troops  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

{ Capt J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as a Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this squad has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

*J. H. Adair*

Copyright.

(58 & 59.)

VOUCHER No 76

Paid the 15 day of June 1864

David Mason  
Private

66<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars.

57 - for 5.7

Co. F. 2 TEXAS INF. S. I.

Witness: *Ed. C. A. Thomsen - Cash* [Signed in Duplicate.]  
*James Co., E. Bates Regt.*

170  
*Mason, Martin*

Co. *F.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512076</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein

✓ ~~Blank~~ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

{ Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops. }

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks: *Martin Mason is out of the militia - over age.*

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as a Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this squad has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

*Flay*

Captain.



171

*Nason, Richard*

Co. *F*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512077</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*Remembered as*

{ Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

**List**

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864:

Remarks: *Outsider.*

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this unit has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Camp*

Copyist.

✓ 172  
*Massingal, J.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512163*

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ INDEX MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

**State Troops**  
(c. 1863-4)

## Texas.

Co. B { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

## Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

## Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

## Flaco

Remarks:

**Detained men on Extra or Daily Duty :**

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick since  
enlistment

The 24 Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

L. Gaud

**Copyright**

✓ 173  
Mast, J. L.

Co. C., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512198	20
2	2017	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 21

, 1864.

Remarks: Deserted to Union forces  
Dec. 4, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

I have

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*M. J. Priest*

Co. B, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan.*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date:

Place:

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*

*Since Dec. H.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. Lauf*

Copyright.

*Mattaukh, S.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512014</i>	20
2	<i>2042</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

*J. Mattaukh, Jr.*  
*Border's Texas War*



(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*William L. ...*  
Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

*Feb. 11*, 186*3*.

Remarks:

*Volunteered in Capt.  
John P. Border's company.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

*W. L. ...*

Copyright.

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment } Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

### List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

Feb. 7

, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

1024

Copyist.

Maxfield, William

Co. F, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50512055

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Done MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*2nd* { Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this company has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B; Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

*Stacy*

Copyist.

✓ 176  
M<sup>c</sup>Anulty, James A.

Co. A, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512093	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*M.*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*1st Lt.*

Co. *2*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
*Galveston*

Station

Remarks: *Acting Q. & M., for 2nd*  
*Regt. Inf. B. T. Smith sec. it.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

*Copy*

*Mc* (CONFEDERATE.) *2* *Texas*  
*Jas. A. McAnulty*  
*Pl. Capt. 2 Regt. Inf. 2d.*  
Appears on a

Return  
of Post of Galveston, Texas,  
for *Jan 30*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:  
*Present*

Remarks *Act. A. Q. M. for 2*  
*Regt. Inf. 2d. since*  
*Dec 4*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

*O. F. Taylor*

77

*McCrory, James*

Co. *G.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512260</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*  
Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-1)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick leave,  
enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*A. G. Camp*

Original

18  
McDaniel, John

Co. H., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512289	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_, 186  

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with no return  
since enlistment

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Original

179  
McDavid G. W.

Co. A, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512135	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

711 1/2

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

G. W. Graham

Pvt.

Co. A,

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detailed to haul cotton

for W. W. Barret & Co., Oct. 12.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Copyist.

McGrill, L. A.

Co. H., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512287	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-3)

Texas.

Co.

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since enlistment

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Gray

Captain

K A D O K  
McIver, J. B.

Co. E., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512243
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also



(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*J. B. ...*

Co. *...*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to guard negroes  
Sabine Town, Nov. 25.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copyright.

2  
McPhail, J. R.

Co. *F*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512065
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

{ Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this guard has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

J. Hay

Copyist.

183  
McShane, G. W.

Co. B., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512176
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 8  
Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*Jan* (Confederate)  
| 2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.) | Texas.

*E. W. McShane*

Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent since en-*  
*-listment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Camp*

Copyist.

184  
Meador, William E.

Co. F, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512058	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*104* { Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this guard has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

*Bay*

Copy to

*Medford Levi*

Co. *Holt*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



Medford, Levi

Galt & Co.

10

Reg't

St. Louis.  
Butler's

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Med Cards

Medical Records

Specs. of Dis. for Discharge

Med. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Document Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dir. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Medical Sheet

Discharge

Specs.

Medical Effects

Specs.

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Levi Shepard  
W. H. L. H. L. L. L.

No. ....

2

Order of Parole  
This Honorable Court

Mill Creek Texas, June 14<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Levi Medford ..... of ..... Company .....  
Regiment Batt. Texas State Troops ..... U. S. A., residing in  
Cherokee County Texas. having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL S. D. CANINE, U. S. A.

Wesley Moore  
Amelia L. Russell  
Captain, Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

93

*Medford, J. A.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512041</i>	20
2	<i>2015</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *J. A. Medford*  
*Border's Tex. Coar.*

(Confederate.)

*Mc*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*J. H. ...*

, Co. C, { **2 Regiment Infantry,**  
**State Troops.**

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

**List**

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated Feb. 4., 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

*J. H. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 4,

1864.

Remarks:

Volunteered in Capt.  
John P. Border's company.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark: ☒

Copyright.

*Melton, Jesse*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512139</i>	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

UNION MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*John A. ...*

Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with leave  
since enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copy



*Middleton, A.K.*

Co. — , 2 State Troops,  
49 S. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Asst. Surg. Asst. Surg.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57512084	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*Asst. Surg.*  
*A. K. Middleton*, Co. .... { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date ....., 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Thayer*

Copyist

H

(CONFEDERATE)

A.K. Middleton

Asst. Surgeon

Appears on a

Return

of the Medical Officers of the Regular Army, Volunteer Corps and Militia, including Physicians employed under contract, serving in the District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,

for the month of Nov. , 1863.

Post or Station In the Field

With what troops serving 2nd Regt. State Infantry.

Remarks:

H. Barker

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

no 99

M

2

Tex<sup>64</sup> 24

A. K. Middleton  
Asst. Surg. 2 Regt. Inf. S.T.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Stationed in  
Galveston

Listed men casually at Post:

When received, 1864.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collateral File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

Copies

(CONFEDERATE)

M. 2 State Troops

A. C. Middleton

Adj. Gen. Surg. 7th Regt. Cav.

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston

Dec 5, 1862.

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. B. Murphy

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

no pp  
10 to 2 3/4 State Troops  
Tex

A. L. Middleton.  
A. Surg.

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Medical Officers serving in the District of  
Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, Trans-Missis-  
sippi Department,

for the month of

Oct.

, 1863.

Post or station

In the field

With what troops serving

10 Batt. State  
Troops.

H. G. Taylor.

Miller, J.

Co. B., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5751215	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*Mo*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*J. Miller*

Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to guard negroes  
Sabine Town, Oct. 30.*

The 22 Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regt-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Camp*

App'd.



*Milsted, Joseph*

Co. *A.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512138</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Mc*  
*Joseph Milled*  
*Adj.*, Co. *a*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*detained to guard negroes*  
 *Sabine Town Nov. 5.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently carried in Company B, Border's Regiment Cavalry.

*J. Baugh*

Captain

✓ 190  
*Moore, Abner*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50.572.137</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*M*

2 State Troops.  
(C Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*Abner Moore*

*Pvt.*

Co. *A*,

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

191  
*Morris, Folk*

Co. *G.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>505/2254</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

(Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_)

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Co. K 1st*

Co.

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent sick & on  
enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. G. Lauf*

Approved

192

Morrow, J. H.

Co. F, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512074	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Men, 1863-4.)

Texas.

{ Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

**List**

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this squad has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

Copyist.



*Most, J. L.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1862-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512017</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8	<i>see</i>	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Muck, B.

Co. H., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50512288

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since enlistment.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Hay

Copied.

105  
*Murphy, J. L.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512018</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*L. C.*

State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*J. S. ...*

... Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age ... years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

*Feb. 14,* 1864.

Remarks:

*Has a substitute  
in State Service.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

*J. Law*

*[Signature]*

Captain.

*Muse, J. F.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512162</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*  
Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also *J. F. Muse*  
*Border's Texas Co.*

(Confederate.)

No

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

*4<sup>th</sup> Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Inf.*

Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with wagons  
since 27<sup>th</sup> Jan.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Captain.

AGAW-OT/sjr

6 November 1951

Miss Nellie S. Carney  
1441 West 30th Street  
Los Angeles 7, California

Dear Miss Carney:

Reference is made to your communication of 29 October 1951, herewith returned.

The records show that one T. F. Muse, name not found as Thomas Fletcher Muse, rank not shown, served as a member of Company F, 39th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army. No record has been found of the date and place of his entry into service. His name appears only on an undated list of men absent from the organization, which shows him: "Detailed in Militia. No other record of him has been found as a member of that organization.

The records also show that one T. F. Muse, rank not shown, served in Company B, 2d Regiment State Troops, Texas Infantry (6 Months, 1863-64), Confederate States Army. No record has been found of the date and place of his entry into service. His name appears only a regimental return of the organization for the month of January 1864, which shows him: "Absent with wagons since 27 Jan." No other record of him has been found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find the entire record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

K. B. MUMF  
Major General, USA  
Acting The Adjutant General

1 Incl



*Myers, Alexander*  
Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512047*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

*A. Myers,*  
*Borden's Texas Co.*

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

Feb. 4.

, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copy

Copyist.

195  
Headham, R.

Co. E, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512248	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*Co* | **2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*R. L. Sullivan*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In hospital at Fort Sumter  
since Jan. 27.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copy

107  
*Norman, A. B.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512226</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~Wagon~~ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederated)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent Sick since  
Jan. 18.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*H. Camp*

*Oliver, James R.*

Co. *A*, **2** State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512140</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.)

*Samuel H. Oliver*  
*Regt.*, Co. *7*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to haul cotton*  
*for W. W. Barrett & Co., Oct. 13.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Capt.



*Owerton, A. A.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512141</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Ret.

Co. A.

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick men  
23<sup>rd</sup> December.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

L. C. Gray

Copyist.

*Dwight, Isaac*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512197</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Leas Owing*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since Jan. 24.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Leas*

App'd.

✓  
*Palmer, M. G.*

Co. C., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512048	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also *M. G. Palmer*  
*Border's Tex. Gen.*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*W. B. Palmer*

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *29* years.

Appears on a

### List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

*Feb. 4*, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company E, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

*J. Bay*

Copyist.

*Park, W. H.*

Co. —, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Major Major*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512080	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*W. H. Park*  
*May*, Co. { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Flay*

*Original*



(CONFEDERATE.)

P

2

Tex.

W. H. Park  
Maj. 2 Regt. Inf. S. T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present  
Remarks: Stationed in  
Galveston

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

W. H. [unclear]

Major [unclear] [unclear]

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*

*Dec 5*, 186*3*

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

*J. E. Murphy*

Captain

*Parton, Thomas*

Co. C., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5051199	20
2	2033	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb 4, 1864.

Remarks

John P. B. in Capt.  
John P. B. in company.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

**List**

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

Feb. 11.

, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

*J. C. G.*

Copyright.

*Perry, L.*

Co. *E*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512245</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Check MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*100*

Co. *5*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to guard negroes  
Sabine County Oct. 28.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*J. Barry*

*Peterson, J. W.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512020</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

1864.

Remarks:

by being a blacksmith  
working for public.

The 3d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

Copyist.

*Phillips, Benj.*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512290*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_,

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

186 .

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with no pay*

*Since enlisted*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Copy

✓  
*Phillips, Mason*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512291</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with - it says  
since enlisted with.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Thair*

Original

210  
Pollard, Sibestra

Co. G., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512261	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. Gray*

Original.

✓ 211  
*Power, H. H.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512142* 20

2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

*✓* MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

*P* | **2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*Ret.* Co. *10* { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave*  
*since enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. H. Bay*

*Price, 2.50*

Co. *v*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Price, 1.75*

Price, S. C.

Co. C, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512199	20
2	2019	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to work in Gov.  
Shoe Shop until Dec. 22.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. Cary*

Approved.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*2*  
*Over Co. & 2 Regt. 15th*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

*July 16*, 1863.  
*Dec 31*, 1863.

When paid

By whom

Amount

*Wm. Cooke*, Feb 16, 1864.  
*\$60.87*

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *400*

*J M Williams*

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

+ *L. L. Rice*

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *34* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

*Feb. 4,* 1864.

Remarks:

*detained to work in  
shoe shop at Milligan.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

*L. L. Rice*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*P* *2 Regt Inf*  
*State Troops*

*G. J. Price*  
*Capt Co 1 Regt State Troops*

Appears on a

List

of detailed enlisted men in the employ of Capt.  
E. C. Wharton, A. Q. M., at Houston, Texas,  
on the 31st of December, 1863.

List dated

*Not dated* 186

By whose orders employed

*Lieut Col M. A. L. & Co*

How employed

*Shoe maker*

Remarks:

Back mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copied.

*Proctor, A.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512160</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

P

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

A. Preston

Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detailed to drive wagon for  
government Nov. 12.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Copied.

Prothro, Emory

Co. G., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512105	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Henry Cotton*  
*L.H.*, Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*absent*

Station *Rusk Co.*

Remarks: *Detached to make  
jug ware.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

2

Tex.

Emory Prothro  
2 St. Co. G. R. Regt. H. L. S. T.

Appears on a

Return

Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent  
Remarks: Rusk Co. detailed to  
make jug ware for  
Government.

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

1864

1864

Copied

*Prue, John*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512292</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *9*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Co. 1st Regt. X*

Co. *1st* { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent Sick since  
enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. B. Gray*

*Copy*

*Pucker, Douglass*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *51512367*  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent sick - mistreated*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Law*

(1864)

Original



2778  
*Byron, M. H.*

Co. *E*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

*Pvt.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

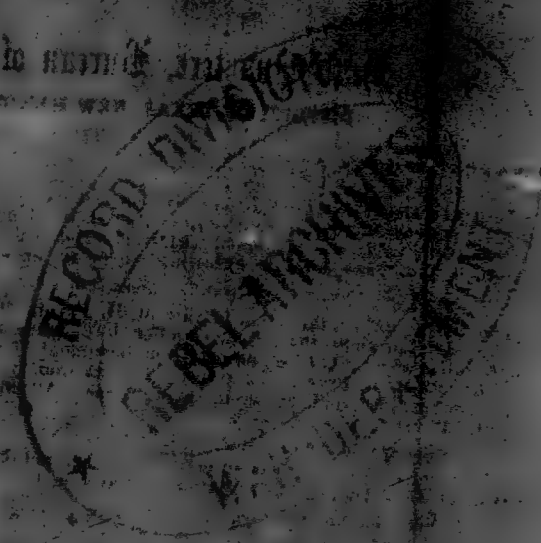
Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Office of the Secretary of the  
Department of the Interior  
Washington, D. C.



RECEIVED JAN 10 1908

# Head Quarters, Bureau of Military Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF TEXAS NEW MILITARY AND NAVAL  
HOUSTON, TEXAS

## GENERAL ORDER No. 12

I. At a General Court Martial convened at the City of Houston, Texas, on the 10th day of Nov., 1913, pursuant to the provisions of the Military Code of Texas, the following case was presented for the consideration of the Court:

UNANIMOUS VERDICT.

Specification.—It is, that private M. H. Fryen, of the 2d Battalion, Cavalry, T. S. T., did, on or about the 20th of October, 1913, desert from the service of the United States Army, and was arrested on the 20th of October, 1913, and sent to Houston, Texas, and to the County of Harris, Texas.

### II. Findings and sentence of the Court.

The Court, . . . having received and considered the evidence presented, finds that private M. H. Fryen, Co. E, 2d Battalion, Cavalry, T. S. T., is guilty of the following:

#### Of Specification of Charge

#### Of Charge

The Court do, therefore, sentence the said private M. H. Fryen, to be confined in the City Jail, Houston, Texas, for a period of six months, and his pay to be stopped during the term of his confinement.

III. The proceedings, findings and sentence of the Court are hereby confirmed. Major W. H. Hylton, Captain of the 2d Battalion, Cavalry, T. S. T., is charged with the execution of the sentence of the Court, and is directed to release the labor on fortifications, and to provide for the labor to be done by the Captain of his company.

BY COMMAND OF

Maj. Gen. J. BANKHEAD

J. L. Hylton

Adj. Gen.

*Ramsey, Alexander*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>505/2021</i>	20
2	<i>2045</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *9*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

*A. Ramsey,  
Border's Tex. Car.*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

**List**

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Feb. 4, \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks:

Com. of Co. C, 2nd Reg. Inf., Texas State Troops.  
John P. ...

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Reg-  
iment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

How

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Alfred ...*

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

*Feb. 4,*

186*4*.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

*Pector, Jackson*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(~~C~~onfederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512200</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jackson, Hester

Co. C. { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick since Dec.  
4, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. C. Aug.

Copied.



220  
Reeves, H. A.

Co. C, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512246	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Book~~ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*S. A. Barnes*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detached to haul cotton for  
W. W. Barnes Nov. 26.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copyist

Rever, A. K.

Co. H., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50512244

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*A. C. Brown*

Co. *4*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*A. C. Brown*

*Ricker, Charles*

Co. *A.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512296*  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1862-3.)

Texas.

*Francis Pickens*

Co. *4*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since last return*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copy.

*Riddle, H. W.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Lieutenant* / *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512095</i>	20
2	<i>1991</i>	21
3	<i>2029</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *W. H. Riddle,*  
*Borden's Texas Co.*

(Confederate)

R

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*L. H. Riddle*  
*1st*, Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Present*  
*Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*L. H. Riddle*



(Confederate.)

*K*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*H. H. Kidding*

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age..... years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

*Feb. 4*, 1864.

Remarks:

*Volunteered in  
Capt. John P. Border's  
Company.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, 2d Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark

*J. C. Bay*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*James H. Bay*  
Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

*Feb. 4.*

, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

Original.

*Roberts, A. J.*

Co. *B*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512155*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *A. J. Roberts,*  
*Border's Texas Co.*

(Confederate.)

*A.*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*W. J. Roberts*

Co.

*B.*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to guard negroes  
Sabine Town, Tex.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Camp*

App'd.

*Robinson, W. L.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50511994</i>	20
2	<i>2050</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 4 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 1, 1864.

Remarks:

Volunteer for Capt.  
John C. ...

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *25* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated

, 186*4*.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

Copies.

*Row, Solomon*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>90512293</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also *S. N. Rowe,*  
*Border's Texas Co.*



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. 2

2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Approved

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Source of Information

(Source of communication)

Okla

Solomon Newton Rowe

(Name.)

2 State Troops  
Co. C 78 Regt Tex Cav.

organization named  
not identified at 10 St.

Tex Index shows a

S. N. Rowe Co C Border

Tex Cav. not identified  
from call by records at  
10 St.

For  
(The)

8.15-15  
~~11.15~~ 2.15

676 Dir.

No record fd as per  
call.

8/11/15

320

10th St

13rd St

14th St

15th St

Harley

Wm

8/12/15

In view of S. N. Rowe, Co. C

Border Tex Cav. station

man

Return a Tex State Troop  
Inf. for Jan /64 shows  
Solomon Rose absent  
sick since enlistment

No Rolls Co B. on file  
men of this orgn had  
subsequent service in  
Borders Regt. Tex Cav.  
and Returns of this orgn  
show. Sep. 1864

A. N. Rowe Co. B. absent  
without leave.

Nov. 1864 absent sick

No Rolls on file for Co B.

No war record  
found.

8.12.18-  
190

J. W. K.  
J. W. K.  
J. W. K.

C. H. A.

Nothing additional found.

310

FJO

August 23, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,

Oklahoma Board of  
Pension Commissioners,  
Oklahoma City.

There is no record in this office  
of any organization known as the 40th  
Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army  
and no record has been found of the  
service, capture or parole of a man  
named Solomon Rose as a member  
of this organization.

The name Solomon Rose appears on a  
return of the 2d Texas State Troops,  
Infantry, for January, 1864, with re-  
mark showing that he was absent sick  
since enlistment. The man of the  
above-named organization subsequent-  
ly served in Border's Regiment Texas  
Cavalry. On return of the last-named  
organization for September, 1864,  
one S. H. Rowe, Company C, was reported  
absent without leave, and on return  
for November, 1864, he was reported  
absent sick. No further record of  
him has been found.

H. J. Williams  
The Adjutant General

*Ross, William*

Co. *G*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512257</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *Jan*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Revised list of names  
since Nov. 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Copyd.

*Rusche, Francis*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512022</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 14

, 1864.

Remarks:

claims service as  
as wheelwright.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: 4

J. Gay

Copyright.

*Russell, T. G.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512120</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

*✓* BOOK MARK:

*✓* See also



(Confederate.)

R

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. G. Russell

Cpl. Co. A, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick since  
Oct 12, '63.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. G. Russell

Capt.

230  
*Russell, J. E.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. <i>50512178</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

~~BOOK~~ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

72

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. E. Russell

Co. B,

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent since enlistment

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Baugh

Copyright.

✓ 281  
*Russell, William*

Co. *A.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512295</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

, 186 .

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick Leave  
enlisted men

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bay

App'd.

✓  
*Seaton, John*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512202</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

*✓* BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*George S. Barton*  
Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to guard  
negroes Sabine Town, Nov. 1.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Hay*

*Seiber, Ferdinand*

Co. *G.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512265</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave at  
Harrisburg, Jan. 28.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Original

*Sharp, G. L.*

Co. *F*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512063	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

{ Capt J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as a Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this squad has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Adair*

Copyist.

*Shaw, J. E.*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512228*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ **BACK MARK:**

✓ **See also**

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Account without being  
since must have*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*W. C. Camp*

Original

*Shields, W. B.*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57512221</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*G. E. Smith*

Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detached to guard negroes  
Sabine, near Fort 23.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. B. Law*

Captain

*Shuffield, J. H.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512070</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops  
(6 Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

*Adair* { Capt J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this squad has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Adair*

Copyright.

(58 & 59.)

Voucher No. 46

Paid the 1 day of June 1884

J. I. Sheppard

Pro. & Co.

66<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars.

Co. F 2 TEXAS Eng. S. T.

**CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.**

**NOTE**—When this certificate is transferred it must be reissued, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 59.—ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

Witness: *E. S. Ballou* [Signed in Duplicate.] *E. A. Hubbard*  
*May Marshall*

*Lims, J. M.*

Co. *A.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512119</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*S*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

*J. M.*  
*H*, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organisation named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186<sup>14</sup>.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

*Transferred since 4. Dec., 1863.*

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Baird*

Captain.

*Singleterry, G. W.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512143</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

☒ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

8

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*G. W. Singletary*

*Pvt.*, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to haul cotton*  
*for W. W. Barnett, 2 Qm., Oct 20.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

App'd.

*Slinker, A.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>51512201</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

LIBRARY MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

8 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

17. 3. 1864

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted for:

Absent without leave  
since Dec. 4.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

J. H. Lay

Approved

*Smith, A. J.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512186	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

A. S. Smith

Co. 3, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

absent since enlistment.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company E, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. C. Gray

Copyist.

*Smith, C. E.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512023</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK:

See also *Borden's Texas Gov.*

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 29 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 11, 1864.

Remarks:

claims exemption  
as public clerk

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

*Smith, Henry*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512308</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Done MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*John Kirby Smith*

Co. *K*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *Jan*, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained by order, Gen.  
E. Kirby Smith.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copyright

Smith, C. L.

Co. A, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50512305

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

*J. Smith*

Co. *H*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Original

Spence, C. H.

Co. B., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512108	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

L. H. Spence

3-A

Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Camp

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S*

*2*

*Tex.*

*C. H. Spence*  
*9th Co. W. 2. Regt. Inf. S.T.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

*Stationed in*  
*Galveston.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

....., 1864.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collateral File No. 274.

*B. V. Brown*

Copy to

*Starnes, J. M.*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)  
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512297</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

*J. H. ...*  
Co. *...* { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission.

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

State *...*, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since ...*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. H. ...*

Copied.

*Stone, Green*

Co. *G*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512264</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Index Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for?

Absent with  
at Harrisburg, Aug. 28.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bay

Copy



*Stovall, James B.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

*1 50512107*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*S*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*Gas. B. Stouall*

*Sgt.*, Co. *a*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Station

*Sabine Town*

Remarks:

*Detained to collect  
corn at Sabine Town.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. H. [Signature]*

*Copyist.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Tex.

Jas. B. Stovall  
3d Lt. Co. A. 2 Regt. Inf. S. T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: Detailed to collect  
grain. corn at Sabine  
Town

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

, 186

Remarks:

Simultaneous File No. 274.

C. A. Brown

*Stump, C.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512181</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

8

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. Stunk

Co. B,

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

appears on

Regimental Return

the organisation named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent since enlistment.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Copied.

Sublett, F. B.

Co. —, 2 State Troops,  
Tex. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieut. Colonel Lieut. Colonel

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57512079	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein — 0  
Number of personal papers herein — 0

BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

S

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. B. Sibley

A. Col., Co., { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

Mutations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Clay

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 2 Tex  
F. B. Sublett  
St. Col. 2. Regt. Inf. S.T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Remarks: Stationed in  
Galveston

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

Copies



Winston 2

July 9th / 63

RECORD DIVISION  
U.S. ARMY  
\* REBEL ARCHIVES  
Reports & Documents  
WAR DEPARTMENT  
Disbanding the troops  
at Crockett.

Wishes to know if  
it is absolutely  
necessary to turn  
in the arms to  
Capt Good, etc

Recd A.H.O

July 9th 63

To General's office

(CONFEDERATE.)

*D. H. H. Co. 1st*  
*State Troops (Co.)*

*I. H. Smith*  
*Lieut. Col. 1st Reg. Cav.*

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston,*  
*Dec. 5*, 186*2*

Location of company \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

*J. H. Murphy*

Copy

Voucher, No. 40

Paid the 25<sup>th</sup> day of May 1864

J. R. Lubbert  
Attil 25<sup>th</sup> for pro. 2.

From the 10<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1863

To the 14 day of Aug 1864

Pay, 859.66

To years' service, —

Forgo, Amount, 859.66

# The Confederate States,

*Frank B. Sublett*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself, as Major	1863	1863							and Mr. Lawrence Cook and John H. M. & Co. Houston May 25th 1864 200 bushels in store at 1863 duty during War of 3 <sup>rd</sup> Regiment of Cavalry & Drills transported to the service of the Confederate States Act 23 promoted to Lt Col 2 <sup>nd</sup> Regt. 1864 another is entitled to rank and pay accordingly.
For myself for 1863 years' service, Lt Colonel	Sept 10 1863	Oct 22 1863	one	13	150	00	225	09	By Commission May and Wagner
For myself for 1863 years' service, Lt Colonel	Oct 23	July 1st	22		170	00	634	66	
For myself for 1863 years' service, Lt Colonel	May 1st	May 1st							
For myself for 1863 years' service, Lt Colonel	May 1st	May 1st							

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mastered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

no pay whatever and to the day of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *May Thompson Harrison Chief Clerk*

this 25<sup>th</sup> day of May 1864 the sum of *Eight hundred and*

*fifty nine* 66. 100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, *859 66*  
To, years' service.  
Forage, *66*  
Amount, *859 66*

*Frank B. Sublett*  
*St. Paul & Co. May 25th 1864*

*3410 May 30th 1864 & Sublett*  
*and 1864*

Sublett - F. B.

~~State Troop Tex.~~ 3rd brig.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Brig. Gen.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2233 page

Dated - Dec. 12 1862

Included in the Draft  
for 5000 men to  
serve for 3 months, in  
the C.S.A.

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Spillott, A. J.  
Brig. Genl.

San Augustine  
Texas

SEE PERSON'S PAPERS OF

W. H. Bassett

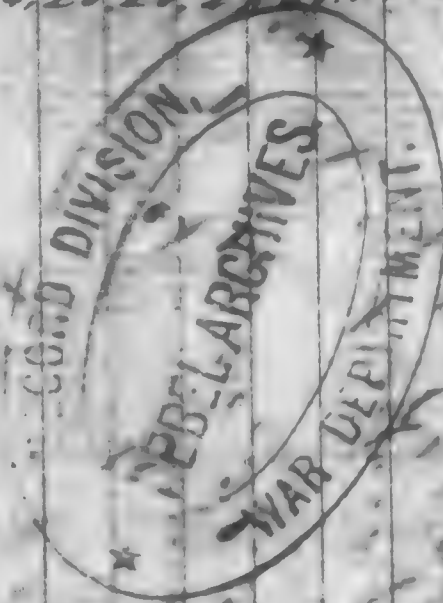
San Antonio, Texas

Dec 30th 1863

Frank B. Slocum

Brig Genl.

Admrs. Supply the  
with of Gen Order No  
16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23  
24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29 & 30.



Wm. C. C. C.  
for 10 days.



Hauptquartier 31. Breg. I. S. T.  
San Antonio, Tex 31. Dec. 1862.  
Major A. H. Dickinson,  
Houston 3

Dear Sir  
in receipt of General Orders  
Nos 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25,  
27 and 28

Very Respectfully  
Yours for the South  
Frank P. Salter  
Sergeant and 31. Breg. I. S. T.





Houston, Tex. Feb. 8<sup>th</sup> / 1863.  
Wm. E. & J. T. Jones  
et al.

In accordance  
with "General Order No 51" issued  
by the War Dept. Jan. 1863 from Headquarters  
of the Department of Texas  
the undersigned and others have  
applied for and obtained  
the State Troops of the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
District for 3 months  
beginning on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of  
at Houston, Texas, for  
the use of the same. As  
to Houston Order issued to  
the effect.

It is hereby ordered  
that the arms belonging  
to the State Troops, should  
be sent to Capt. Geo. W. Little  
and deposited at Houston, where  
such arms are now at all  
and placed in the Army Service.  
The State Troops

Frank A. Smith  
Perry Hall





*John, L. L.*

Co. — , 2 State Troops,  
Tex. Inf. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*A. 2. M. A. 2. M.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512081</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *9*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops  
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

A. G. M., Co.

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

absent  
Macogulches

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. L. Hay

Appointed

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S. G. Duran*  
*Q. M. 2 Regt Inf S. A.*

appears on a

**Return**

Post of Galveston, Texas,

*Jan. 30*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: *Nachrachtes*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

*B. H. Brown*

Captain



*Parkenton, S. M.*

Co. *A.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512298	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Operations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained in \_\_\_\_\_*  
*your names.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*A. C. Camp*

Copyist.

*Taylor, H. H.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*3 Lieutenant*

*3 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512110*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also

*Borders Times Car.*

(Confederate)

*J*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*H. H. Taylor,*

*3-A.*, Co. *E*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Resent*  
*Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*H. H. Taylor*

(CONFEDERATE.)

T

2

Tex.

H. H. Taylor  
3 Lt. Co. E. 2. Regt. Inf. S.P.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Present  
Stationed in  
Galveston.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

O. H. Brown

Copyist.

Voucher, No. 26

Paid the 27<sup>th</sup> day of March 1863  
Advt. S. S. Taylor  
Co. B. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. S. L.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Aug. 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of Oct. 1863

Pay, \$22.00

For 30 days' service

Forage, \$22.00

Paymaster's book to order  
of Capt. J. H. Taylor  
March 19<sup>th</sup> 1864  
H. H. Taylor

Virginia State Troops  
Austin March 31<sup>st</sup> 1864

As S. S. Taylor was on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of August 1863  
the 1<sup>st</sup> day of September of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. of  
State Troops, transferred to the service of the Confederate  
States on service, being a part of the 1<sup>st</sup>  
Regt. of Infantry & in sub. then to be a part of  
the 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. of Infantry

By the Committee  
May 1<sup>st</sup> 1864  
John Taylor  
A. G.

# The Confederate States,

To *Chas. H. Taylor*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—	1862	1864							
For myself, .....	Aug	Oct 1864	2	27	80		162	00	
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage—									
For ..... horses, .....									

*My station pay in arrears*  
*but will pay*  
*By Command of*  
*Major Genl. J. B. Magruder*  
*10th Regt. Inf.*  
*Richmond Va*

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were maintained for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged, my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the sum of money I receive is as follows:

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

*Chas. H. Taylor* the sum of *two hundred and twenty*

*100* Dollars being the amount in full, of said account.

For ..... *232*  
 To ..... years' service, (Signed Duplicate)  
 Forage .....  
 Amount ..... *232*

*Chas. H. Taylor*  
*1st Lt. Jr. Col. 1812<sup>th</sup>*  
*Regt. Infantry T.S.F.*



*Tenkle, W. S.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512145</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

*J*

**2 State Troops.**  
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*J. S. Clark*

*Ret.*, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*De failed to haul cotton for*  
*W. W. Barrett, A. Q. M. & Co.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Clark*

Copy

*Emmison, W.*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512227</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Check MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*of* | **2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*M. C. Jones*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent Sick Leave*  
*Jan. 5.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Original

*Tennison, Thomas*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Lieutenant* / *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512096</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*f*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Thomas Lennison,  
1st Lt., Co. D, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Location

Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Hay*

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T

2

Tex.

Thomas Lemmison  
1st Co. D. 2. Regt. Inf. S. T.

Appears in a

**Return**

of Post at Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Stationed in  
Galveston

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 1864

Remarks

Remarks

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

Copyist

*Tentech, W.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50511998</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Feb 4, 1864.

Remarks:

Claiming exemption  
conscription by being  
wagon driver.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H, have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Bay

Copied.



*Thetford, King*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512299</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(C Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick leave*  
*enlisted men*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copyist.

Thomas S. J.

Co. A, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512144	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

1. J. Thomas  
Regt. Co. A, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since enlistment.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border Regt. Texas Cavalry.

J. Camp

Copy

*Thomason, R. L.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512000</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ **BOOK MARK:** \_\_\_\_\_

✓ **See also** \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mo., 1862-4.)

Texas.

*R. J. ...*

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 32 years.

Appears on a

List

men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

*Feb. 4*

, 1864.

*Remarks: Claims exemption  
by being married with  
working for the public.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

*Bay*

Copyright.

*Thompson, C. L.*

Co. *C.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57512213</i>	20
2	<i>2025</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also *Borden's Tex. War.*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

Capt. Thompson

Co. 10

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained to gather corn  
in Angelina Co., 16 Nov.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

J. Bay

Copyright



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*C. A. [unclear]*

, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

*Feb. 11*, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark?

*Clair*

Copyright.

*Thornton, A. T.*

Co. *F*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512069</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

~~BOOK~~ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

{ Capt J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this squad has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

*J. H. Adair*

Copyright.

*Thrift, J. L.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

*50512024*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *9*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription.

List dated

Feb. 11, 1864.

Remarks:

Conscription  
as per Smith's mark.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright.

*Tinsley, A. D.*

Co. - 2 State Troops,  
*488* Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Surgeon Surgeon*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57512083</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*J*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*A. D. Trisley*  
*Surg*, Co. { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

*Original*

T.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. D. Tinsley.  
A. Surg.

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Medical Officers serving in the District of  
Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, Trans-Missis-  
sippi Department,

for the month of

Oct. , 1863.

Post or station

Patchadoches.

With what troops serving

5 Batt. State

troops.  
Remarks:

In charge of Capt.

H. G. Taylor

Copyist



(CONFEDERATE.)

T

2

Tex.

A. D. Tinsley  
Sur. 2 Regt. Inf. S. T.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Stationed in  
Galveston

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

G. V. Brown

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 15<sup>2</sup> Car  
State Troops Car 14

A. L. Turtin

Surgeon 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex High Calif

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston

Dec 5, 1862

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

(664)

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

A.D. Tinsley

Surgeon

Appears on a

Return

of the Medical Officers of the Regular Army, Volunteer Corps and Militia, including Physicians employed under contract, serving in the District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,

for the month of Nov. , 1863.

Post or Station Macgregor

With what troops serving 2nd Regt. State Infantry.

Remarks: In charge of Hosp. at Macgregor  
by order Surg. Pettus.

H. Buckner

Copyist.

*Todd, Davidson*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *575/2216*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

7

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Samuel G. Lord*

Co. { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained at  
Special Order No. 68.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Copy

*Tripp, C. W.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>58512157</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*C. H. Clark*

Co. *B*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to build Hat  
box Oct. 15.*

THE 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in August, 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. Of the companies of the companies, only eight (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Approved

*Yndenstock, W.*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57511300</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

Co. \_\_\_\_\_

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained in custody of  
Gen. E. Kirby Smith.  
The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Copy.

*Vick, H. P.*

Co. *A.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512114</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*L. P. Brock*

*Not*, Co. *C.*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *Jan. 22*, 1864.

Place *Sandy Point*

Remarks: *Died Pneumonia.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. Bay*

Copy.

Waletz, E. G.

Co. C, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44334122
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

MARK:

See also

Confederate

Texas

*W*

*C. G. Walcott*

*Mr C. C. & State Troops*

Residence

*Austin Co. Tex*

Appears on

### Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Breunham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865

Record dated

*Mr Allen*

Date of parole

*Mr Allen*

No. of parole

*943*

Remarks:

*B. J. D. Dingle*  
Approved

*Walker, B. M.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512215</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

95

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

B. V. Walker

Co.

C

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Iterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since Jan. 20.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

J. H. ...

Copy

*Wallace, J. A.*

Co. *G.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Captain* | *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512091*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

W

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. A. Wallace  
Capt., Co. G, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station

Taylor

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company E, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Flay

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W 25 Tex.*

*J. A. Wallace*  
*Capt. Co. G. 2. Regt. Inf. S.T.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present.*

Remarks:

*Stationed in*  
*Tyler.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Enclosure File No. 274.

*B. V. Brown*

Copy to

271

Wallace, J. C.

Co. B., 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50512184

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*W*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*S. C. Warner*

Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent since enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. Bay*

*Capt.*

Westmoreland, James

Co. E, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50572097	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

W

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jas. H. [unclear]  
[unclear], Co. [unclear], { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station

Remarks

Detained to collect corn  
at Milan.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. C. [unclear]

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 2 S. T. Tex.

J. Westmoreland  
1st Lieut. C. 2. Regt. Inf. S. T.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: Detailed to collect  
corn at Milam

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

272-0  
Wettmer, R

Co. C, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44339923	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

Texas

*H. C.*

*Wetinger*

*Post. Co. Co. 2 State Troops*

Residence

*Austin Co. Tex*

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated

*Mr dated*

Date of parole

*Mr dated*

No. of parole

*944*

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Number of rolls

(1865)

*W. J. D. Dyer*

Original

*White, Cassia*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57512046</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *8*

BOOK MARK:

See also

*J. White.*  
*Border's Tex. Gov.*

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Age 15 years.

Appears on a

**List**

of men, of the organization named above, subject  
to conscription and who have volunteered for  
the war.

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Feb. 4,

1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
ruary, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Bay

Copyright.

*White, T. A.*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512266</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. *4*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent on duty  
at Gilmer.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Lang*

Copyist.

*Whitmore, G. W.*

Co. *H*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512304</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

LOCK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*W*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*G. W. Griffith*

Co. *A*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since re-enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Hay*

Original

*Whitton, S.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512204</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



H

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. G. Patton

Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan.

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent without leave

since Dec.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. G. Patton

Agent

*Wiley, William*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512148*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *9*

Number of personal papers herein *9*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

*G*

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*William Vixey*

*Rot.* Co. *a*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent & sick*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gray*

*Copyist*

*Wilkerson, L.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *57512164*

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. W. Hickerson

Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan,

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick since  
enlistment.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

J. Hays

Capt.

*Wilks, P.*

Co. *B*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512182</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*W*

**2 State Troops.**  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

**Texas.**

*R. Wick*

Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organisation named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

*absent since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Camp*

Original

*Williams, Co.*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. *50512217*

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *Borden's Texas Gov.*



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*J. A. Williams*

Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detail in Genl. Mack-  
Smith's Regt. 50th Regt.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regt. Texas Cavalry.

*J. Gay*

Copy

*Williams, J. W.*

Co. *B.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512154</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Check MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*J. H. Williams*  
Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to guard supplies*  
*Sabine River Nov 30.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H), have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. C. Bay*

Captain

*Williams, R*

Co. *A.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512301*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

*Robert Williams*  
*Border's Texas Law*

(Confederate.)

*W*

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*R. L. ...*

Co. *L*

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organisation named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In annexed ... report.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Barber's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

*H. Bay*

Captain

*Willie, Eliza*

Co. *D*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512225*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*William Smith*

Co.

{ 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave  
since Dec 15.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of these men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copied.

*Wilson, Loring*

Co. *A*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512147</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *8*  
Number of personal papers herein *8*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*James Wilson*  
Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave*  
*since enlistment*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copy

*Wimby, John*

Co. *H.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50512303*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*John H. ...*

Co. { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent Sick since  
enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company E, Border's Regiment Cavalry.

*J. G. ...*

Original

Wood, Eli

Co. A, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512146	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

*Edwards*  
*Pat.*, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to furnish leather  
for government.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Copy

*Wood, G. A.*

Co. *F*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512066</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

*F* BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

W

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. H. Adair

{ Capt. J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\* This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this company has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

J. Gary

Copyright.

*Wood, J. W.*

Co. *A.*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512149</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

*W*

2 State Troops.  
(2 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

*J. H. Wood*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since enlistment.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Agent

K O D A K S A F T

Woodall, Joel

Co. D, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512214	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Check MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed in blacksmith's  
shop Oct. 5.*

The 2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of them subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*J. Bay*

Approved

✓  
*Worthington, W.*

Co. *C*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512247</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *Q*

✓ See MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*For nothing*

Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

to *Place*, 186 .

Remarks:

Listed men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Not enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

2d Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
latter part of 1862, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
(Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of  
subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regi-  
ment Cavalry.

*Chap*

Appd.

✓ 201  
*Wright, John R*

Co. *F*, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50512061</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

{ Capt J. H. Adair's Company (F),  
2 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

### List

of men of the organization named above who volunteered and were mustered into the service of the Confederate States, February 5, 1864, for the war.

List dated Camp Ford, February 7, 1864.

Remarks:

\*This company appears to have been detached for duty as Prison Guard for Federal prisoners of war at Tyler, Texas, and the men whose names are borne on this list were to have been consolidated with others volunteering in the service of the Confederate States, but the subsequent service of this unit has not been identified.

The 2d Regiment, Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised in the latter part of 1863, and mustered out of service in February, 1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight of which (Companies A to H) have been identified. Some of the men subsequently served in Company B, Border's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

J. H. Adair

Copyright

1277  
Wynne, Charles  
Co. D, 2 State Troops,  
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50512222

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Check MARK:

See also



*W* (Confederate)  
2 State Troops. Texas.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

*Charles Wyne*

Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Infantry,  
State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since enlistment.*

2nd Regiment Infantry, Texas State Troops, was raised  
part of 1863, and mustered out of service in Feb-  
1864. It was composed of ten companies, only eight  
(Companies A to H) have been identified. Some  
subsequently served in Company B, Border's Reg-  
iment Cavalry.

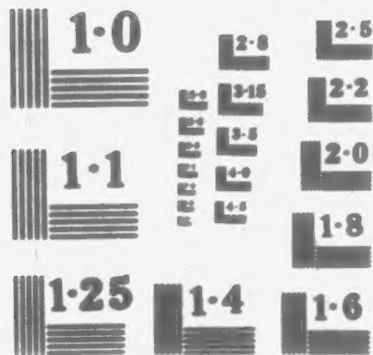
*J. Gay*

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

272



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

